



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C07H 21/00, C07K 14/755, C12N 15/11, 15/12	A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 99/46274 (43) International Publication Date: 16 September 1999 (16.09.99)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/05193 (22) International Filing Date: 10 March 1999 (10.03.99) (30) Priority Data: 09/037,601 10 March 1998 (10.03.98) US (71) Applicant: EMORY UNIVERSITY [US/US]; 2009 Ridgewood Drive, Atlanta, CA 30322 (US). (72) Inventor: LOLLAR, John, S.; 2568 Oak Crossing Drive, Decatur, GA 30033 (US). (74) Agents: GREENLEE, Lorraine, L. et al.; Greenlee, Winner and Sullivan, P.C., Suite 201, 5370 Manhattan Circle, Boulder, CO 80303 (US).		(81) Designated States: AU, CA, CN, CZ, HU, IL, JP, KR, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RU, European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE). Published <i>With international search report.</i>
(54) Title: MODIFIED FACTOR VIII (57) Abstract Specific amino acid loci of human factor VIII interact with inhibitory antibodies of hemophilia patients who have developed such antibodies after being treated with factor VIII. Modified factor VIII is disclosed in which the amino acid sequence is changed by a substitution at one or more of the specific loci. The modified factor VIII is not inhibited by inhibitory antibodies against the A2 or C2 domain epitopes. The modified factor VIII is useful for hemophiliacs, either to avoid or prevent the action of inhibitory antibodies.		

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

5

MODIFIED FACTOR VIII

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

10 This application claims priority from United States
Patent Application No. 09/037,601 FILED March 10, 1998.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF FEDERAL RESEARCH SUPPORT

15 The government has rights in this invention arising from
National Institutes of Health Grant Nos. HL40921, HL46215, and
HL36094 that partially funded the research leading to this
invention.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

20 This invention relates generally to a hybrid factor VIII
having human and animal factor VIII amino acid sequence or
having human factor VIII and non-factor VIII amino acid
sequence and methods of preparation and use thereof.

25 Blood clotting begins when platelets adhere to the cut
wall of an injured blood vessel at a lesion site.
Subsequently, in a cascade of enzymatically regulated
reactions, soluble fibrinogen molecules are converted by the
enzyme thrombin to insoluble strands of fibrin that hold the
platelets together in a thrombus. At each step in the
30 cascade, a protein precursor is converted to a protease that
cleaves the next protein precursor in the series. Cofactors
are required at most of the steps.

35 Factor VIII circulates as an inactive precursor in blood,
bound tightly and non-covalently to von Willebrand factor.
Factor VIII is proteolytically activated by thrombin or factor

Xa, which dissociates it from von Willebrand factor and activates its procoagulant function in the cascade. In its active form, the protein factor VIIIa is a cofactor that increases the catalytic efficiency of factor IXa toward factor X activation by several orders of magnitude.

People with deficiencies in factor VIII or antibodies against factor VIII who are not treated with factor VIII suffer uncontrolled internal bleeding that may cause a range of serious symptoms, from inflammatory reactions in joints to early death. Severe hemophiliacs, who number about 10,000 in the United States, can be treated with infusion of human factor VIII, which will restore the blood's normal clotting ability if administered with sufficient frequency and concentration. The classic definition of factor VIII, in fact, is that substance present in normal blood plasma that corrects the clotting defect in plasma derived from individuals with hemophilia A.

The development of antibodies ("inhibitors" or "inhibitory antibodies") that inhibit the activity of factor VIII is a serious complication in the management of patients with hemophilia. Autoantibodies develop in approximately 20% of patients with hemophilia A in response to therapeutic infusions of factor VIII. In previously untreated patients with hemophilia A who develop inhibitors, the inhibitor usually develops within one year of treatment. Additionally, autoantibodies that inactivate factor VIII occasionally develop in individuals with previously normal factor VIII levels. If the inhibitor titer is low enough, patients can be managed by increasing the dose of factor VIII. However, often the inhibitor titer is so high that it cannot be overwhelmed by factor VIII. An alternative strategy is to bypass the need for factor VIII during normal hemostasis using factor IX complex preparations (for example, KONYNE®, Proplex®) or recombinant human factor VIIIa. Additionally, since porcine factor VIII usually has substantially less reactivity with

inhibitors than human factor VIII, a partially purified porcine factor VIII preparation (HYATE:C®) is used. Many patients who have developed inhibitory antibodies to human factor VIII have been successfully treated with porcine factor VIII and have tolerated such treatment for long periods of time. However, administration of porcine factor VIII is not a complete solution because inhibitors may develop to porcine factor VIII after one or more infusions.

Several preparations of human plasma-derived factor VIII of varying degrees of purity are available commercially for the treatment of hemophilia A. These include a partially-purified factor VIII derived from the pooled blood of many donors that is heat- and detergent-treated for viruses but contain a significant level of antigenic proteins; a monoclonal antibody-purified factor VIII that has lower levels of antigenic impurities and viral contamination; and recombinant human factor VIII, clinical trials for which are underway. Unfortunately, human factor VIII is unstable at physiologic concentrations and pH, is present in blood at an extremely low concentration (0.2 µg/ml plasma), and has low specific clotting activity.

Hemophiliacs require daily replacement of factor VIII to prevent bleeding and the resulting deforming hemophilic arthropathy. However, supplies have been inadequate and problems in therapeutic use occur due to difficulty in isolation and purification, immunogenicity, and the necessity of removing the AIDS and hepatitis infectivity risk. The use of recombinant human factor VIII or partially-purified porcine factor VIII will not resolve all the problems.

The problems associated with the commonly used, commercially available, plasma-derived factor VIII have stimulated significant interest in the development of a better factor VIII product. There is a need for a more potent factor VIII molecule so that more units of clotting activity can be

delivered per molecule; a factor VIII molecule that is stable at a selected pH and physiologic concentration; a factor VIII molecule that is less apt to cause production of inhibitory antibodies; and a factor VIII molecule that evades immune detection in patients who have already acquired antibodies to human factor VIII.

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide a factor VIII that corrects hemophilia in a patient deficient in factor VIII or having inhibitors to factor VIII.

It is a further object of the present invention to provide methods for treatment of hemophiliacs.

It is still another object of the present invention to provide a factor VIII that is stable at a selected pH and physiologic concentration.

It is yet another object of the present invention to provide a factor VIII that has greater coagulant activity than human factor VIII.

It is an additional object of the present invention to provide a factor VIII against which less antibody is produced.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides isolated, purified, hybrid factor VIII molecules and fragments thereof with coagulant activity including hybrid factor VIII having factor VIII amino acid sequence derived from human and pig or other non-human mammal (together referred to herein as "animal"); or in a second embodiment including a hybrid equivalent factor VIII having factor VIII amino acid sequence derived from human or animal or both and amino acid sequence having no known sequence identity to factor VIII ("non-factor VIII amino acid sequence"), preferably substituted in an antigenic and/or immunogenic region of the factor VIII, is described. One

skilled in the art will realize that numerous hybrid factor VIII constructs can be prepared including, but not limited to, human/animal factor VIII having greater coagulant activity than human factor VIII ("superior coagulant activity"); non-immunogenic human/equivalent factor VIII; non-antigenic human/equivalent or human/animal factor VIII; non-immunogenic human/animal or human/equivalent factor VIII having superior coagulant activity; non-antigenic human/animal or human/animal/equivalent factor VIII having superior coagulant activity; non-immunogenic, non-antigenic human/equivalent or human/equivalent/animal factor VIII; and non-immunogenic, non-antigenic human/animal/equivalent factor VIII having superior coagulant activity.

The hybrid factor VIII molecule is produced by isolation and recombination of human and animal factor VIII subunits or domains; or by genetic engineering of the human and animal factor VIII genes.

In a preferred embodiment, recombinant DNA methods are used to substitute elements of animal factor VIII for the corresponding elements of human factor VIII, resulting in hybrid human/animal factor VIII molecules. In a second preferred embodiment, recombinant DNA methods are used to replace one or more amino acids in the human or animal factor VIII or in a hybrid human/animal factor VIII with amino acids that have no known sequence identity to factor VIII, preferably a sequence of amino acids that has less immunoreactivity with naturally occurring inhibitory antibodies to factor VIII ("nonantigenic amino acid sequence") and/or is less apt to elicit the production of antibodies to factor VIII ("non-immunogenic amino acid sequence") than human factor VIII. An example of an amino acid sequence that can be used to replace immunogenic or antigenic sequence is a sequence of alanine residues.

In another embodiment, subunits of factor VIII are isolated and purified from human or animal plasma, and hybrid human/animal factor VIII is produced either by mixture of animal heavy chain subunits with human light chain subunits or by mixture of human heavy chain subunits with animal light chain subunits, thereby producing human light chain/animal heavy chain and human heavy chain/animal light chain hybrid molecules. These hybrid molecules are isolated by ion exchange chromatography.

Alternatively, one or more domains or partial domains of factor VIII are isolated and purified from human or animal plasma, and hybrid human/animal factor VIII is produced by mixture of domains or partial domains from one species with domains or partial domains of the second species. Hybrid molecules can be isolated by ion exchange chromatography.

Methods for preparing highly purified hybrid factor VIII are described having the steps of: (a) isolation of subunits of plasma-derived human factor VIII and subunits of plasma-derived animal factor VIII, followed by reconstitution of coagulant activity by mixture of human and animal subunits, followed by isolation of hybrid human/animal factor VIII by ion exchange chromatography; (b) isolation of domains or partial domains of plasma-derived human factor VIII and domains or partial domains of plasma-derived animal factor VIII, followed by reconstitution of coagulant activity by mixture of human and animal domains, followed by isolation of hybrid human/animal factor VIII by ion exchange chromatography; (c) construction of domains or partial domains of animal factor VIII by recombinant DNA technology, and recombinant exchange of domains of animal and human factor VIII to produce hybrid human/animal factor VIII with coagulant activity; (d) creation of hybrid human/animal factor VIII by replacement of specific amino acid residues of the factor VIII of one species with the corresponding unique amino acid residues of the factor VIII of the other species; or (e)

creation of a hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecule having human or animal amino acid sequence or both, in which specific amino acid residues of the factor VIII are replaced with amino acid residues having no known sequence identity to factor VIII by site-directed mutagenesis.

The determination of the entire DNA sequence encoding porcine factor VIII set forth herein has enabled, for the first time, the synthesis of full-length porcine factor VIII by expressing the DNA encoding porcine factor VIII in a suitable host cell. Purified recombinant porcine factor VIII is therefore an aspect of the present invention. The DNA encoding each domain of porcine factor VIII as well as any specified fragment thereof, can be similarly expressed, either by itself or in combination with DNA encoding human factor VIII to make the hybrid human/porcine factor VIII described herein. Furthermore, porcine fVIII having all or part of the B domain deleted (B-domainless porcine fVIII) is made available as part of the present invention, by expression DNA encoding porcine fVIII having a deletion of one or more codons of the B-domain.

Some embodiments of hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII have specific activity greater than that of human factor VIII and equal to or greater than that of porcine factor VIII. Some embodiments of hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII have equal or less immunoreactivity with inhibitory antibodies to factor VIII and/or less immunogenicity in humans or animals, compared to human or porcine factor VIII.

Also provided are pharmaceutical compositions and methods for treating patients having factor VIII deficiency comprising administering the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figures 1A-1H taken together provide an aligned sequence comparison of the human, pig and mouse factor VIII acid sequences.

5

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Unless otherwise specified or indicated, as used herein, "factor VIII" denotes any functional factor VIII protein molecule from any animal, any hybrid factor VIII or modified factor VIII, "hybrid factor VIII" or "hybrid protein" denotes
10 any functional factor VIII protein molecule or fragment thereof comprising factor VIII amino acid sequence from human, porcine, and/or non-human, non-porcine mammalian species. Such combinations include, but are not limited to, any or all
15 of the following hybrid factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof: (1) human/porcine; (2) human/non-human, non-porcine mammalian, such as human/mouse; (3) porcine/non-human, non-porcine mammalian, such as mouse/dog. Such combinations also include hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecules or fragments
20 thereof, as further defined below, comprising factor VIII amino acid sequence of hybrid, human, porcine, or non-human, non-porcine mammalian origin in which amino acid sequence having no known sequence identity to factor VIII is substituted. Such hybrid combinations also include hybrid
25 factor VIII amino sequence derived from more than two species, such as human/pig/mouse, or from two or more species in which amino acid sequence having no known sequence identity to factor VIII is substituted. Unless otherwise indicated, "hybrid factor VIII" includes fragments of the hybrid factor
30 VIII, which can be used, as described below in one exemplary embodiment, as probes for research purposes or as diagnostic reagents.

As used herein, "mammalian factor VIII" includes factor
35 VIII with amino acid sequence derived from any non-human mammal, unless otherwise specified. "Animal", as used herein, refers to pig and other non-human mammals.

A "fusion protein" or "fusion factor VIII or fragment thereof", as used herein, is the product of a hybrid gene in which the coding sequence for one protein is extensively altered, for example, by fusing part of it to the coding sequence for a second protein from a different gene to produce a hybrid gene that encodes the fusion protein. As used herein, a fusion protein is a subset of the hybrid factor VIII protein described in this application.

A "corresponding" nucleic acid or amino acid or sequence of either, as used herein, is one present at a site in a factor VIII or hybrid factor VIII molecule or fragment thereof that has the same structure and/or function as a site in the factor VIII molecule of another species, although the nucleic acid or amino acid number may not be identical. A sequence "corresponding to" another factor VIII sequence substantially corresponds to such sequence, and hybridizes to the sequence of the designated SEQ ID NO. under stringent conditions. A sequence "corresponding to" another factor VIII sequence also includes a sequence that results in the expression of a factor VIII or claimed procoagulant hybrid factor VIII or fragment thereof and would hybridize to the designated SEQ ID NO. but for the redundancy of the genetic code.

A "unique" amino acid residue or sequence, as used herein, refers to an amino acid sequence or residue in the factor VIII molecule of one species that is different from the homologous residue or sequence in the factor VIII molecule of another species.

"Specific activity," as used herein, refers to the activity that will correct the coagulation defect of human factor VIII deficient plasma. Specific activity is measured in units of clotting activity per milligram total factor VIII protein in a standard assay in which the clotting time of human factor VIII deficient plasma is compared to that of normal human plasma. One unit of factor VIII activity is the

activity present in one milliliter of normal human plasma. In the assay, the shorter the time for clot formation, the greater the activity of the factor VIII being assayed. Hybrid human/porcine factor VIII has coagulation activity in a human factor VIII assay. This activity, as well as that of other hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof, may be less than, equal to, or greater than that of either plasma-derived or recombinant human factor VIII.

The human factor VIII cDNA nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequences are shown in SEQ ID NOs:1 and 2, respectively. Factor VIII is synthesized as an approximately 300 kDa single chain protein with internal sequence homology that defines the "domain" sequence NH₂-A1-A2-B-A3-C1-C2-COOH. In a factor VIII molecule, a "domain", as used herein, is a continuous sequence of amino acids that is defined by internal amino acid sequence identity and sites of proteolytic cleavage by thrombin. Unless otherwise specified, factor VIII domains include the following amino acid residues, when the sequences are aligned with the human amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:2): A1, residues Ala1-Arg372; A2, residues Ser373-Arg740; B, residues Ser741-Arg1648; A3, residues Ser1690-Ile2032; C1, residues Arg2033-Asn2172; C2, residues Ser2173-Tyr2332. The A3-C1-C2 sequence includes residues Ser1690-Tyr2332. The remaining sequence, residues Glu1649-Arg1689, is usually referred to as the factor VIII light chain activation peptide. Factor VIII is proteolytically activated by thrombin or factor Xa, which dissociates it from von Willebrand factor, forming factor VIIIa, which has procoagulant function. The biological function of factor VIIIa is to increase the catalytic efficiency of factor IXa toward factor X activation by several orders of magnitude. Thrombin-activated factor VIIIa is a 160 kDa A1/A2/A3-C1-C2 heterotrimer that forms a complex with factor IXa and factor X on the surface of platelets or monocytes. A "partial domain" as used herein is a continuous sequence of amino acids forming part of a domain.

"Subunits" of human or animal factor VIII, as used herein, are the heavy and light chains of the protein. The heavy chain of factor VIII contains three domains, A1, A2, and B. The light chain of factor VIII also contains three domains, A3, C1, and C2.

The hybrid factor VIII or fragment thereof can be made (1) by substitution of isolated, plasma-derived animal subunits or human subunits (heavy or light chains) for corresponding human subunits or animal subunits; (2) by substitution of human domains or animal domains (A1, A2, A3, B, C1, and C2) for corresponding animal domains or human domains; (3) by substitution of parts of human domains or animal domains for parts of animal domains or human domains; (4) by substitution of at least one specific sequence including one or more unique human or animal amino acid(s) for the corresponding animal or human amino acid(s); or (5) by substitution of amino acid sequence that has no known sequence identity to factor VIII for at least one sequence including one or more specific amino acid residue(s) in human, animal, or hybrid factor VIII or fragments thereof. A "B-domainless" hybrid factor VIII, hybrid equivalent factor VIII, or fragment of either, as used herein, refers to any one of the hybrid factor VIII constructs described herein that lacks the B domain.

The terms "epitope", "antigenic site", and "antigenic determinant", as used herein, are used synonymously and are defined as a portion of the human, animal, hybrid, or hybrid equivalent factor VIII or fragment thereof that is specifically recognized by an antibody. It can consist of any number of amino acid residues, and it can be dependent upon the primary, secondary, or tertiary structure of the protein. In accordance with this disclosure, a hybrid factor VIII, hybrid factor VIII equivalent, or fragment of either that includes at least one epitope may be used as a reagent in the diagnostic assays described below. In some embodiments, the

hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII or fragment thereof is not cross-reactive or is less cross-reactive with all naturally occurring inhibitory factor VIII antibodies than human or porcine factor VIII.

5

The term "immunogenic site", as used herein, is defined as a region of the human or animal factor VIII, hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII, or fragment thereof that specifically elicits the production of antibody to the factor VIII, hybrid, hybrid equivalent, or fragment in a human or animal, as measured by routine protocols, such as immunoassay, e.g. ELISA, or the Bethesda assay, described herein. It can consist of any number of amino acid residues, and it can be dependent upon the primary, secondary, or tertiary structure of the protein. In some embodiments, the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII or fragment thereof is nonimmunogenic or less immunogenic in an animal or human than human or porcine factor VIII.

10

15

20

25

30

35

As used herein, a "hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecule or fragment thereof" or "hybrid equivalent factor VIII or fragment thereof" is an active factor VIII or hybrid factor VIII molecule or fragment thereof comprising at least one sequence including one or more amino acid residues that have no known identity to human or animal factor VIII sequence substituted for at least one sequence including one or more specific amino acid residues in the human, animal, or hybrid factor VIII or fragment thereof. The sequence of one or more amino acid residues that have no known identity to human or animal factor VIII sequence is also referred to herein as "non-factor VIII amino acid sequence". In a preferred embodiment, the amino acid(s) having no known sequence identity to factor VIII sequence are alanine residues. In another preferred embodiment, the specific factor VIII sequence for which the amino acid(s) having no known sequence identity to factor VIII sequence are substituted includes an antigenic site that is immunoreactive with naturally occurring

factor VIII inhibitory antibodies, such that the resulting hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecule or fragment thereof is less immunoreactive or not immunoreactive with factor VIII inhibitory antibodies. In yet another preferred embodiment, the specific hybrid factor VIII sequence for which the amino acid(s) having no known sequence identity to factor VIII sequence are substituted includes an immunogenic site that elicits the formation of factor VIII inhibitory antibodies in an animal or human, such that the resulting hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecule or fragment thereof is less immunogenic.

"Factor VIII deficiency," as used herein, includes deficiency in clotting activity caused by production of defective factor VIII, by inadequate or no production of factor VIII, or by partial or total inhibition of factor VIII by inhibitors. Hemophilia A is a type of factor VIII deficiency resulting from a defect in an X-linked gene and the absence or deficiency of the factor VIII protein it encodes.

As used herein, "diagnostic assays" include assays that in some manner utilize the antigen-antibody interaction to detect and/or quantify the amount of a particular antibody that is present in a test sample to assist in the selection of medical therapies. There are many such assays known to those of skill in the art. As used herein, however, the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII DNA or fragment thereof and protein expressed therefrom, in whole or in part, can be substituted for the corresponding reagents in the otherwise known assays, whereby the modified assays may be used to detect and/or quantify antibodies to factor VIII. It is the use of these reagents, the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII DNA or fragment thereof or protein expressed therefrom, that permits modification of known assays for detection of antibodies to human or animal factor VIII or to hybrid human/animal factor VIII. Such assays include, but are not limited to ELISAs, immunodiffusion assays, and immunoblots. Suitable methods for practicing any of these assays are known

to those of skill in the art. As used herein, the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII or fragment thereof that includes at least one epitope of the protein can be used as the diagnostic reagent. Examples of other assays in which the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII or fragment thereof can be used include the Bethesda assay and anticoagulation assays.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF METHODS

U.S. Serial No. 07/864,004 described the discovery of hybrid human/porcine factor VIII molecules having coagulant activity, in which elements of the factor VIII molecule of human or pig are substituted for corresponding elements of the factor VIII molecule of the other species. U.S. Serial No. 08/212,133 and PCT/US94/13200 describe procoagulant hybrid human/animal and hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecules, in which elements of the factor VIII molecule of one species are substituted for corresponding elements of the factor VIII molecule of the other species.

The present invention provides hybrid human/animal, animal/animal, and equivalent factor VIII molecules and fragments thereof, and the nucleic acid sequences encoding such hybrids, some of which have greater coagulant activity in a standard clotting assay when compared to highly-purified human factor VIII; and/or are less immunoreactive to inhibitory antibodies to human or porcine factor VIII than human or porcine factor VIII; and/or are less immunogenic in a human or animal than human or porcine factor VIII. These hybrid factor VIII molecules can be constructed as follows.

At least five types of active hybrid human/porcine or hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof, the nucleic acid sequences encoding these hybrid factor VIII molecules, and the methods for preparing them are disclosed herein: those obtained (1) by substituting a human or porcine subunit (i.e., heavy chain or light chain) for the

corresponding porcine or human subunit; (2) by substituting one or more human or porcine domain(s) (i.e., A1, A2, A3, B, C1, and C2) for the corresponding porcine or human domain(s); (3) by substituting a continuous part of one or more human or porcine domain(s) for the corresponding part of one or more porcine or human domain(s); (4) by substituting at least one specific sequence including one or more unique amino acid residue(s) in human or porcine factor VIII for the corresponding porcine or human sequence; and (5) by substituting at least one sequence including one or more amino acid residue(s) having no known sequence identity to factor VIII ("non-factor VIII amino acid sequence") for at least one specific sequence of one or more amino acids in human, porcine, or hybrid human/porcine factor VIII.

At least five types of active hybrid human/non-human, non-porcine mammalian or hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof, and the nucleic acid sequences encoding them, can also be prepared by the same methods: those obtained (1) by substituting a human or non-human, non-porcine mammalian subunit (i.e., heavy chain or light chain) for the corresponding non-human, non-porcine mammalian or human subunit; (2) by substituting one or more human or non-human, non-porcine mammalian domain(s) (i.e., A1, A2, A3, B, C1 and C2) for the corresponding non-human, non-porcine mammalian or human domain(s); (3) by substituting a continuous part of one or more human or non-human, non-porcine mammalian domain(s) for the corresponding part of one or more non-human, non-porcine mammalian or human domain(s); (4) by substituting at least one specific sequence including one or more unique amino acid residue(s) in human or non-human, non-porcine mammalian factor VIII for the corresponding non-human, non-porcine mammalian or human sequence; and (5) by substituting at least one sequence including one or more amino acid residue(s) having no known sequence identity to factor VIII ("non-factor VIII amino acid sequence") for at least one specific sequence of one or more amino acids in human, non-

human, non-porcine mammalian, or hybrid human/non-human, non-porcine mammalian factor VIII.

Further, one skilled in the art will readily recognize that the same methods can be used to prepare at least five types of active hybrid factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof, corresponding to types (1)-(5) in the previous two paragraphs, comprising factor VIII amino acid sequence from two or more non-human mammals, such as porcine/mouse, and further comprising non-factor VIII amino acid sequence.

Hybrid human/animal, animal/animal, and equivalent factor VIII proteins or fragments thereof listed above under groups (1)-(3) are made by isolation of subunits, domains, or continuous parts of domains of plasma-derived factor VIII, followed by reconstitution and purification. Hybrid human/animal, animal/animal, and equivalent factor VIII proteins or fragments thereof described under groups (3)-(5) above are made by recombinant DNA methods. The hybrid molecule may contain a greater or lesser percentage of human than animal sequence, depending on the origin of the various regions, as described in more detail below.

Since current information indicates that the B domain has no inhibitory epitope and has no known effect on factor VIII function, in some embodiments the B domain is deleted in the active hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof ("B(-) factor VIII") prepared by any of the methods described herein.

It is shown in Example 4 that hybrid human/porcine factor VIII comprising porcine heavy chain and human light chain and corresponding to the first type of hybrid listed above has greater specific coagulant activity in a standard clotting assay compared to human factor VIII. The hybrid human/animal or equivalent factor VIII with coagulant activity, whether the activity is higher, equal to, or lower than that of human

factor VIII, can be useful in treating patients with inhibitors, since these inhibitors can react less with hybrid human/animal or equivalent factor VIII than with either human or porcine factor VIII.

5

Preparation of hybrid factor VIII molecules from isolated human and animal factor VIII subunits by reconstitution:

10 The present invention provides hybrid human/animal factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof, with subunit substitutions, the nucleic acid sequences encoding these hybrids, methods for preparing and isolating them, and methods for characterizing their procoagulant activity. One method, modified from procedures reported by Fay, P.J. et al. (1990) 15 *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:6197; and Lollar, J.S. et al. (1988) *J. Biol. Chem.* 263:10451, involves the isolation of subunits (heavy and light chains) of human and animal factor VIII, followed by recombination of human heavy chain and animal light chain or by recombination of human light chain and 20 animal heavy chain.

Isolation of both human and animal individual subunits involves dissociation of the light chain/heavy chain dimer. This is accomplished, for example, by chelation of calcium 25 with ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA), followed by monoSTM HPLC (Pharmacia-LKB, Piscataway, NJ). Hybrid human/animal factor VIII molecules are reconstituted from isolated subunits in the presence of calcium. Hybrid human light chain/animal heavy chain or animal light chain/human 30 heavy chain factor VIII is isolated from unreacted heavy chains by monoSTM HPLC by procedures for the isolation of porcine factor VIII, such as described by Lollar, J.S. et al. (1988) *Blood* 71:137-143.

35 These methods, used in one embodiment to prepare active hybrid human/porcine factor VIII, described in detail in the examples below, result in hybrid human light chain/porcine

heavy chain molecules with greater than six times the procoagulant activity of human factor VIII.

5 Other hybrid human/non-human, non-porcine mammalian factor VIII molecules can be prepared, isolated, and characterized for activity by the same methods. One skilled in the art will readily recognize that these methods can also be used to prepare, isolate, and characterize for activity hybrid animal/animal factor VIII, such as porcine/mouse, 10 comprising the light or heavy chain or one species is combined with the heavy or light chain of the other species.

Preparation of hybrid factor VIII molecules from isolated human and animal factor VIII domains by reconstitution:

15 The present invention provides hybrid human/animal factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof with domain substitutions, the nucleic acid sequences encoding them, methods for preparing and isolating them, and methods for characterizing their procoagulant activity. One method involves the isolation of one or more domains of human and one or more domains of animal factor VIII, followed by recombination of 20 human and animal domains to form hybrid human/animal factor VIII with coagulant activity, as described by Lollar, P. et al. (Nov.25, 1992) *J. Biol. Chem.* 267(33):23652-23657, for 25 hybrid human/porcine factor VIII.

Specifically provided is a hybrid human/porcine factor VIII with substitution of the porcine A2 domain for the human 30 A2 domain, which embodiment illustrates a method by which domain-substituted hybrid human/non-human, non-porcine mammalian factor VIII can be constructed. Plasma-derived non-human, non-porcine mammalian and human A1/A3-C1-C2 dimers are isolated by dissociation of the A2 domain from factor VIIIA. 35 This is accomplished, for example, in the presence of NaOH, after which the mixture is diluted and the dimer is eluted using monoS™ HPLC (Pharmacia-LKB, Piscataway, NJ). The A2 domain is isolated from factor VIIIA as a minor component in

the monoSTM HPLC. Hybrid human/animal factor VIII molecules are reconstituted by mixing equal volumes of the A2 domain of one species and the A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer of the other species.

5 Hybrid human/animal factor VIII or fragments thereof with one or more domain substitutions is isolated from the mixture of unreacted dimers and A2 by monoSTM HPLC by procedures for the isolation of porcine factor VIII, as described by Lollar, J.S. et al. (1988) *Blood* 71:137-143. Routine methods can also
10 be used to prepare and isolate the A1, A3, C1, C2, and B domains of the factor VIII of one species, any one or more of which can be substituted for the corresponding domain in the factor VIII of the other species. One skilled in the art will readily recognize that these methods can also be used to
15 prepare, isolate, and characterize for activity domain-substituted hybrid animal/animal factor VIII, such as porcine/mouse.

20 These methods, described in detail in the examples below, result in hybrid factor VIII molecules with procoagulant activity.

25 Preparation of hybrid factor VIII molecules by recombinant engineering of the sequences encoding human, animal, and hybrid factor VIII subunits, domains, or parts of domains:

30 Substitution of subunits, domains, continuous parts of domains:

The present invention provides active, recombinant hybrid human/animal and hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecules and fragments thereof with subunit, domain, and amino acid sequence substitutions, the nucleic acid sequences encoding
35 these hybrids, methods for preparing and isolating them, and methods for characterizing their coagulant, immunoreactive, and immunogenic properties.

The human factor VIII gene was isolated and expressed in mammalian cells, as reported by Toole, J.J. et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:342-347 (Genetics Institute); Gitschier, J. et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:326-330 (Genentech); Wood, W.I. et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:330-337 (Genentech); Vehar, G.A. et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:337-342 (Genentech); WO 87/04187; WO 88/08035; WO 88/03558; U.S. Patent No. 4,757,006, and the amino acid sequence was deduced from cDNA. U.S. Patent No. 4,965,199 to Capon et al. discloses a recombinant DNA method for producing factor VIII in mammalian host cells and purification of human factor VIII. Human factor VIII expression on CHO (Chinese hamster ovary) cells and BHKC (baby hamster kidney cells) has been reported. Human factor VIII has been modified to delete part or all of the B domain (U.S. Patent No. 4,868,112), and replacement of the human factor VIII B domain with the human factor V B domain has been attempted (U.S. Patent No. 5,004,803). The cDNA sequence encoding human factor VIII and predicted amino acid sequence are shown in SEQ ID NOs:1 and 2, respectively.

Porcine factor VIII has been isolated and purified from plasma [Fass, D.N. et al. (1982) *Blood* 59:594]. Partial amino acid sequence of porcine factor VIII corresponding to portions of the N-terminal light chain sequence having homology to ceruloplasmin and coagulation factor V and largely incorrectly located were described by Church et al. (1984) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:6934. Toole, J.J. et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:342-347 described the partial sequencing of the N-terminal end of four amino acid fragments of porcine factor VIII but did not characterize the fragments as to their positions in the factor VIII molecule. The amino acid sequence of the B and part of the A2 domains of porcine factor VIII were reported by Toole, J.J. et al. (1986) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 83:5939-5942. The cDNA sequence encoding the complete A2 domain of porcine factor VIII and predicted amino acid

sequence and hybrid human/porcine factor VIII having substitutions of all domains, all subunits, and specific amino acid sequences were disclosed in U.S. Serial No. 07/864,004 entitled "Hybrid Human/Porcine factor VIII" filed April 7, 1992 by John S. Lollar and Marschall S. Runge, which issued as U.S. Patent No. 5,364,771 on November 15, 1994, and in WO 93/20093. The cDNA sequence encoding the A2 domain of porcine factor VIII having sequence identity to residues 373-740 in mature human factor VIII, as shown in SEQ ID NO:1, and the predicted amino acid sequence are shown in SEQ ID NOs:3 and 4, respectively. More recently, the nucleotide and corresponding amino acid sequences of the A1 and A2 domains of porcine factor VIII and a chimeric factor VIII with porcine A1 and/or A2 domains substituted for the corresponding human domains were reported in WO 94/11503.

Both porcine and human factor VIII are isolated from plasma as a two subunit protein. The subunits, known as the heavy chain and light chain, are held together by a non-covalent bond that requires calcium or other divalent metal ions. The heavy chain of factor VIII contains three domains, A1, A2, and B, which are linked covalently. The light chain of factor VIII also contains three domains, designated A3, C1, and C2. The B domain has no known biological function and can be removed from the molecule proteolytically or by recombinant DNA technology methods without significant alteration in any measurable parameter of factor VIII. Human recombinant factor VIII has a similar structure and function to plasma-derived factor VIII, though it is not glycosylated unless expressed in mammalian cells.

Both human and porcine activated factor VIII ("factor VIIIA") have three subunits due to cleavage of the heavy chain between the A1 and A2 domains. This structure is designated A1/A2/A3-C1-C2. Human factor VIIIA is not stable under the conditions that stabilize porcine factor VIIIA, presumably because of the weaker association of the A2 subunit of human

factor VIIIA. Dissociation of the A2 subunit of human and porcine factor VIIIA is associated with loss of activity in the factor VIIIA molecule.

5 Using as probes the known sequence of parts of the porcine factor VIII molecule, the domains of the porcine factor VIII molecule that have not been sequenced to date can be sequenced by standard, established cloning techniques, such as those described in Weis, J.H., "Construction of recombinant
10 DNA libraries," in Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, F.M. Ausubel et al., eds. (1991); and Sambrook, J., et al., Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, so that full length hybrids can be constructed.

15 Specifically provided as an exemplary and a preferred embodiment is active recombinant hybrid human/porcine factor VIII having substituted A2 domain, the nucleic acid sequence encoding it, and the methods for preparing, isolating, and characterizing its activity. The methods by which this hybrid
20 construct is prepared can also be used to prepare active recombinant hybrid human/porcine factor VIII or fragments thereof having substitution of subunits, continuous parts of domains, or domains other than A2. One skilled in the art will recognize that these methods also demonstrate how other
25 recombinant hybrid human/non-human, non-porcine mammalian or animal/animal hybrid factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof can be prepared in which subunits, domains, or continuous parts of domains are substituted.

30 Recombinant hybrid human/porcine factor VIII is prepared starting with human cDNA (Biogen, Inc.) or porcine cDNA (described herein) encoding the relevant factor VIII sequence. In a preferred embodiment, the factor VIII encoded by the cDNA includes domains A1-A2-A3-C1-C2, lacking the entire B
35 domain, and corresponds to amino acid residues 1-740 and 1649-2332 of single chain human factor VIII (see SEQ ID NO:2),

according to the numbering system of Wood et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:330-337.

Individual subunits, domains, or continuous parts of domains of porcine or human factor VIII cDNA can be and have been cloned and substituted for the corresponding human or porcine subunits, domains, or parts of domains by established mutagenesis techniques. For example, Lubin, I.M. et al. (1994) *J. Biol. Chem.* 269(12):8639-8641 describes techniques for substituting the porcine A2 domain for the human domain using convenient restriction sites. Other methods for substituting any arbitrary region of the factor VIII cDNA of one species for the factor VIII cDNA of another species include splicing by overlap extension ("SOE"), as described by Horton, R.M. et al. (1993) *Meth. Enzymol* 217:270-279.

The hybrid factor VIII cDNA encoding subunits, domains, or parts of domains or the entire hybrid cDNA molecules are cloned into expression vectors for ultimate expression of active hybrid human/porcine factor VIII protein molecules in cultured cells by established techniques, as described by Selden, R.F., "Introduction of DNA into mammalian cells," in Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, F.M. Ausubel et al., eds (1991).

In a preferred embodiment, a hybrid human/porcine cDNA encoding factor VIII, in which the porcine sequence encodes a domain or part domain, such as the A2 domain or part domain, is inserted in a mammalian expression vector, such as ReNeo, to form a hybrid factor VIII construct. Preliminary characterization of the hybrid factor VIII is accomplished by insertion of the hybrid cDNA into the ReNeo mammalian expression vector and transient expression of the hybrid protein in COS-7 cells. A determination of whether active hybrid protein is expressed can then be made. The expression vector construct is used further to stably transfect cells in

5 culture, such as baby hamster kidney cells, using methods that are routine in the art, such as liposome-mediated transfection (Lipofectin™, Life Technologies, Inc.). Expression of recombinant hybrid factor VIII protein can be confirmed, for example, by sequencing, Northern and Western blotting, or polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Hybrid factor VIII protein in the culture media in which the transfected cells stably expressing the protein are maintained can be precipitated, pelleted, washed, and resuspended in an appropriate buffer, and the recombinant hybrid factor VIII protein purified by standard techniques, including immunoaffinity chromatography using, for example, monoclonal anti-A2-Sepharose™.

15 In a further embodiment, the hybrid factor VIII comprising subunit, domain, or amino acid sequence substitutions is expressed as a fusion protein from a recombinant molecule in which sequence encoding a protein or peptide that enhances, for example, stability, secretion, detection, isolation, or the like is inserted in place adjacent to the factor VIII encoding sequence. Established protocols for use of homologous or heterologous species expression control sequences including, for example, promoters, operators, and regulators, in the preparation of fusion proteins are known and routinely used in the art. See
25 Current Protocols in Molecular Biology (Ausubel, F.M., et al., eds), Wiley Interscience, N.Y.

30 The purified hybrid factor VIII or fragment thereof can be assayed for immunoreactivity and coagulation activity by standard assays including, for example, the plasma-free factor VIII assay, the one-stage clotting assay, and the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using purified recombinant human factor VIII as a standard.

35 Other vectors, including both plasmid and eukaryotic viral vectors, may be used to express a recombinant gene construct in eukaryotic cells depending on the preference and

judgment of the skilled practitioner (see, for example, Sambrook et al., Chapter 16). Other vectors and expression systems, including bacterial, yeast, and insect cell systems, can be used but are not preferred due to differences in, or lack of, glycosylation.

Recombinant hybrid factor VIII protein can be expressed in a variety of cells commonly used for culture and recombinant mammalian protein expression. In particular, a number of rodent cell lines have been found to be especially useful hosts for expression of large proteins. Preferred cell lines, available from the American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, MD, include baby hamster kidney cells, and chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells which are cultured using routine procedures and media.

The same methods employed for preparing hybrid human/porcine factor VIII having subunit, domain, or amino acid sequence substitution can be used to prepare other recombinant hybrid factor VIII protein and fragments thereof and the nucleic acid sequences encoding these hybrids, such as human/non-human, non-porcine mammalian or animal/animal. Starting with primers from the known human DNA sequence, the murine and part of the porcine factor VIII cDNA have been cloned. Factor VIII sequences of other species for use in preparing a hybrid human/animal or animal/animal factor VIII molecule can be obtained using the known human and porcine DNA sequences as a starting point. Other techniques that can be employed include PCR amplification methods with animal tissue DNA, and use of a cDNA library from the animal to clone out the factor VIII sequence.

As an exemplary embodiment, hybrid human/mouse factor VIII protein can be made as follows. DNA clones corresponding to the mouse homolog of the human factor VIII gene have been isolated and sequenced and the amino acid sequence of mouse factor VIII protein predicted, as described in Elder, G., et

al. (1993) *Genomics* 16(2):374-379, which also includes a comparison of the predicted amino acid sequences of mouse, human, and part of porcine factor VIII molecules. The mouse factor VIII cDNA sequence and predicted amino acid sequence are shown in SEQ ID NO:5 and SEQ ID NO:8, respectively. In a preferred embodiment, the RNA amplification with transcript sequencing (RAWTS) methods described in Sarkar, G. et al. (1989) *Science* 244:331-334, can be used. Briefly, the steps are (1) cDNA synthesis with oligo(dT) or an mRNA-specific oligonucleotide primer; (2) polymerase chain reaction (PCR) in which one or both oligonucleotides contains a phage promoter attached to a sequence complementary to the region to be amplified; (3) transcription with a phage promoter; and (4) reverse transcriptase-mediated dideoxy sequencing of the transcript, which is primed with a nested (internal) oligonucleotide. In addition to revealing sequence information, this method can generate an *in vitro* translation product by incorporating a translation initiation signal into the appropriate PCR primer: and can be used to obtain novel mRNA sequence information from other species.

Substitution of amino acid(s):

The present invention provides active recombinant hybrid human/animal and animal/animal factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof comprising at least one sequence including one or more unique amino acids of one species substituted for the corresponding amino acid sequence of the other species or fragments thereof, nucleic acid sequences encoding these hybrids, methods for preparing and isolating them, and methods for characterizing their coagulant, immunogenic and immunoreactive properties.

The A2 domain is necessary for the procoagulant activity of the factor VIII molecule. Studies show that porcine factor VIII has six-fold greater procoagulant activity than human factor VIII (Lollar, P. et al. (1991) *J. Biol. Chem.*

266:12481-12486, and that the difference in coagulant activity between human and porcine factor VIII appears to be based on a difference in amino acid sequence between one or more residues in the human and porcine A2 domains (Lollar, P. et al. (1992) *J. Biol. Chem.* 267:23652-23657. Further, the A2 and C2 domains and possibly a third light chain region in the human factor VIII molecule are thought to harbor the epitopes to which most, if not all, inhibitory antibodies react, according to Hoyer (1994) *Semin. Hematol.* 31:1-5.

Recombinant hybrid human/animal, animal/animal, or equivalent factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof can be made by substitution of at least one specific sequence including one or more unique amino acids from the A2, C2, and/or other domains of the factor VIII of one species for the corresponding sequence of the other species, wherein the amino acid sequences differ, as illustrated in more detail below, between the molecules of the two species. In an exemplary preferred embodiment described herein, the present invention provides active recombinant hybrid human/porcine factor VIII comprising porcine amino acid sequence substituted for corresponding human amino acid sequence that includes an epitope, wherein the hybrid factor VIII has decreased or no immunoreactivity with inhibitory antibodies to factor VIII. In a further embodiment, active recombinant hybrid factor VIII molecules can also be made comprising amino acid sequence from more than one species substituted for the corresponding sequence in a third species. Recombinant hybrid equivalent molecules can also be made, comprising human, animal, or hybrid factor VIII including at least one sequence including one or more amino acids that have no known sequence identity to factor VIII, as further described below.

Any hybrid factor VIII construct having specific amino acid substitution as described can be assayed by standard procedures for coagulant activity and for reactivity with

inhibitory antibodies to factor VIII for identification of hybrid factor VIII molecules with enhanced coagulant activity and/or decreased antibody immunoreactivity. Hybrid molecules may also be identified that have reduced coagulant activity compared to human or porcine factor VIII but also have decreased antibody reactivity. One skilled in the art will recognize that hybrid factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof having less, equal, or greater coagulant activity, compared to human or porcine factor VIII, is useful for treating patients who have a factor VIII deficiency. The methods described herein to prepare active recombinant hybrid human/porcine factor VIII with substitution of specific amino acids can be used to prepare active recombinant hybrid human/non-human, non-porcine mammalian factor VIII protein, hybrid animal-1/animal-2 factor VIII, and hybrid equivalent factor VIII or fragments thereof.

Hybrid factor VIII molecules with altered coagulant activity:

The present invention provides procoagulant recombinant hybrid human/animal, animal/animal, or equivalent factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof comprising at least one specific sequence including one or more unique amino acids having procoagulant activity in the factor VIII of one species substituted for the corresponding amino acid sequence of the factor VIII of the other species, using established site-directed mutagenesis techniques as described herein. The specific sequences to be used in the substitution are selected and the hybrid constructs are prepared and assayed for coagulant activity, as follows. Specifically provided as a preferred and exemplary embodiment is a hybrid human/porcine factor VIII comprising amino acid substitutions in the A2 domain. It is understood that one skilled in the art can use these methods to prepare other hybrid human/animal, animal/animal, and equivalent factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof having altered coagulant activity,

preferably increased coagulant activity compared to human factor VIII.

The basis for the greater coagulant activity in porcine factor VIII appears to be the more rapid spontaneous dissociation of the A2 subunit of human factor VIIIA than porcine factor VIIIA, which leads to loss of activity, according to Lollar, P. et al. (1990) *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:1688-1692; Lollar, P. et al. (1992) *J. Biol. Chem.* 267:23652-23657; Fay, P.J. et al. (1992) *J. Biol. Chem.* 267:13246-13250.

A comparison of the alignment of the amino acid sequences of the human and porcine factor VIII A2 domains (residue numbering starts at position 373 with respect to the full length amino acid sequence of human factor VIII, SEQ ID NO:2) is shown in Figure 1C. For preparation of a hybrid human/porcine factor VIII molecule with altered coagulant activity, the initial target candidates for mutagenesis, which were revealed upon comparison of the human and porcine A2 amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 6, respectively) within the human A2 domain, are shown in Table I.

TABLE I. HUMAN AMINO ACID SEQUENCE TARGET CANDIDATES FOR MUTAGENESIS (SEQ ID NO:2)

Sequence	Residues	Mismatches	Charge Changes
398-403	6	4	1
434-444	10	4	3
484-496	13	7	3
598-603	6	4	2
536-541	6	4	0
713-722	10	6	2
727-737	11	6	2

Table I and the bold letters of Figures 1A-1B illustrate seven sequences in the human and pig A2 domain amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOs:2 and 6, respectively) that constitute only 17 percent of the A2 domain but include 70 percent of the sequence differences between human and porcine A2 domains.

A recombinant hybrid human/porcine construct is described in which amino acids Ser373-Glu604 in the A2 domain (Ser373-Arg740) of human factor VIII have been replaced with the homologous porcine sequence. This construct does not react with A2 inhibitors and has the same coagulant activity as human B(-) factor VIII. A plasma-derived hybrid molecule is described that comprises a complete porcine A2 domain substitution in the human factor VIII that has increased coagulant activity compared to human factor VIII. Comparison of these constructs indicates that a region between residues Asp605 and Arg740 is responsible for the difference in activity between human and porcine factor VIII. This region can be defined more specifically by systematically making recombinant hybrid human/porcine factor VIII molecules with porcine substitutions in the region between Asp605 and Arg740 by using established site-directed mutagenesis techniques, for example, the "splicing by overlap extension" (SOE) method that has been used extensively to make hybrid factor VIII molecules containing porcine substitutions in the NH₂-terminal region of A2. These molecules can be expressed in COS-7 cells and baby hamster kidney cells as described above. They can be purified to homogeneity using methods known in the art, such as heparin-Sepharose[™] and immunoaffinity chromatography. Protein concentration can be estimated by absorption of ultraviolet light at A₂₈₀, and the specific activity of the constructs can be determined by dividing coagulant activity (measured in units per ml by single stage clotting assay) by A₂₈₀. Human factor VIII has a specific activity of approximately 3000-4000 U/A₂₈₀, whereas porcine factor VIII has a specific activity of approximately 20,000 U/A₂₈₀. In a preferred embodiment, the procoagulant recombinant hybrid human/porcine factor VIII has a specific activity of 20,000 U/A₂₈₀ and contains a minimal amount of porcine substitution in the A2 domain.

As described herein, site-directed mutagenesis techniques are used to identify hybrid protein with coagulant activity that can be enhanced, equal to, or reduced, compared to human

factor VIII, but preferably is enhanced. In the hybrid human/porcine embodiment, specific human sequences are replaced with porcine sequences, preferably using the splicing by overlap extension method (SOE), as described by Ho, S.N., et al., 77 Gene 51-59 (1994), and in Examples 7 and 8. Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis can also be used, as was done to loop out the amino acid sequence for part of the human A2 domain (see Example 7). As functional analysis of the hybrids reveals coagulant activity, the sequence can be further dissected and mapped for procoagulant sequence by standard point mutation analysis techniques.

The present invention contemplates that hybrid factor VIII cDNA and protein can be characterized by methods that are established and routine, such as DNA sequencing, coagulant activity assays, mass by ELISA and by UV absorbance at 280 nm of purified hybrid factor VIII, specific coagulant activity (U/mg), SDS-PAGE of purified hybrid factor VIII, and the like. Other known methods of testing for clinical effectiveness may be required, such as amino acid, carbohydrate, sulfate, or metal ion analysis.

A recombinant hybrid factor VIII having superior coagulant activity, compared to human factor VIII, may be less expensive to make than plasma-derived factor VIII and may decrease the amount of factor VIII required for effective treatment of factor VIII deficiency.

Hybrid factor VIII molecules with reduced immunoreactivity:

Epitopes that are immunoreactive with antibodies that inhibit the coagulant activity of factor VIII ("inhibitors" or "inhibitory antibodies") have been characterized based on known structure-function relationships in factor VIII. Presumably, inhibitors could act by disrupting any of the macromolecular interactions associated with the domain structure of factor VIII or its associations with von

Willebrand factor, thrombin, factor Xa, factor IXa, or factor X. However, over 90 percent of inhibitory antibodies to human factor VIII act by binding to epitopes located in the 40 kDa A2 domain or 20 kDa C2 domain of factor VIII, disrupting specific functions associated with these domains, as described by Fulcher et al. (1985) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82:7728-7732; and Scandella et al. (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:6152-6156. In addition to the A2 and C2 epitopes, there may be a third epitope in the A3 or C1 domain of the light chain of factor VIII, according to Scandella et al. (1993) *Blood* 82:1767-1775. The significance of this putative third epitope is unknown, but it appears to account for a minor fraction of the epitope reactivity in factor VIII.

Anti-A2 antibodies block factor X activation, as shown by Lollar et al. (1994) *J. Clin. Invest.* 93:2497-2504. Previous mapping studies by deletion mutagenesis described by Ware et al. (1992) *Blood Coagul. Fibrinolysis* 3:703-716, located the A2 epitope to within a 20 kDa region of the NH₂-terminal end of the 40 kDa A2 domain. Competition immunoradiometric assays have indicated that A2 inhibitors recognize either a common epitope or narrowly clustered epitopes, as described by Scandella et al. (1992) *Throm. Haemostas* 67:665-671, and as demonstrated in Example 8.

The present invention provides active recombinant hybrid and hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecules or fragments thereof, the nucleic acid sequences encoding these hybrids, methods of preparing and isolating them, and methods for characterizing them. These hybrids comprise human/animal, animal/animal, or equivalent hybrid factor VIII molecules, further comprising at least one specific amino acid sequence including one or more unique amino acids of the factor VIII of one species substituted for the corresponding amino acid sequence of the factor VIII of the other species; or comprises

at least one sequence including one or more amino acids having no known sequence identity to factor VIII substituted for specific amino acid sequence in human, animal, or hybrid factor VIII. The resulting hybrid factor VIII has reduced or no immunoreactivity to factor VIII inhibitory antibodies, compared to human or porcine factor VIII.

Using the approach described in the previous section for substitution of amino acids in the factor VIII molecule, mutational analysis is employed to select corresponding factor VIII amino acid sequence of one species, preferably porcine, which is substituted for at least one sequence including one or more amino acids in the factor VIII of another species, preferably human, or for amino acid sequence of a hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecule, that includes one or more critical region(s) in the A2, C2, or any other domain to which inhibitory antibodies are directed. The methods are described in more detail below. The resulting procoagulant recombinant hybrid construct has reduced or no immunoreactivity to inhibitory antibodies, compared to human factor VIII, using standard assays. Through systematic substitution of increasingly smaller amino acid sequences followed by assay of the hybrid construct for immunoreactivity, as described below, the epitope in any domain of a factor VIII molecule is mapped, substituted by amino acid sequence having less or no immunoreactivity, and a hybrid factor VIII is prepared.

It is understood that one skilled in the art can use this approach combining epitope mapping, construction of hybrid factor VIII molecules, and mutational analysis of the constructs to identify and replace at least one sequence including one or more amino acids comprising an epitope in the A2, C2, and/or other domains to which inhibitory antibodies are directed and to construct procoagulant recombinant hybrid human/animal, animal/animal, or equivalent factor VIII or fragments thereof having decreased or no immunoreactivity compared to human or porcine factor VIII. This approach is

used, as described in Example 8, to prepare a recombinant procoagulant hybrid human/porcine factor VIII having porcine amino acid substitutions in the human A2 domain and no antigenicity to anti-factor VIII antibodies as an exemplary embodiment.

Usually, porcine factor VIII has limited or no reaction with inhibitory antibodies to human factor VIII. The recombinant hybrid human/porcine factor VIII molecules having decreased or no reactivity with inhibitory antibodies based on amino acid substitution in the A2 domain are prepared, as an example of how hybrid factor VIII can be prepared using the factor VIII of other species and substitutions in domains other than A2, as follows. The porcine A2 domain is cloned by standard cloning techniques, such as those described above and in Examples 6, 7, and 8, and then cut and spliced within the A2 domain using routine procedures, such as using restriction sites to cut the cDNA or splicing by overlap extension (SOE). The resulting porcine amino acid sequence is substituted into the human A2 domain to form a hybrid factor VIII construct, which is inserted into a mammalian expression vector, preferably ReNeo, stably transfected into cultured cells, preferably baby hamster kidney cells, and expressed, as described above. The hybrid factor VIII is assayed for immunoreactivity, for example with anti-A2 antibodies by the routine Bethesda assay or by plasma-free chromogenic substrate assay. The Bethesda unit (BU) is the standard method for measuring inhibitor titers. If the Bethesda titer is not measurable (<0.7 BU/mg IgG) in the hybrid, then a human A2 epitope was eliminated in the region of substituted corresponding porcine sequence. The epitope is progressively narrowed, and the specific A2 epitope can thus be determined to produce a hybrid human/porcine molecule with as little porcine sequence as possible. As described herein, a 25-residue sequence corresponding to amino acids Arg484-Ile508 that is critical for inhibitory immunoreactivity has been identified and substituted in the human A2 domain. Within

this sequence are only nine differences between human and porcine factor VIII. This region can be further analyzed and substituted.

5 Hybrid human/porcine factor VIII molecules having decreased or no reactivity with inhibitory antibodies based on substitution of amino acid sequence in the C1, C2 or other domain, with or without substitution in the A2 domain, can also be prepared. The C2 epitope, for example can be mapped
10 using the homolog scanning approach combined with site-directed mutagenesis. More specifically, the procedures can be the same or similar to those described herein for amino acids substitution in the A2 domain, including cloning the porcine C2 or other domain, for example by using RT-PCR or by
15 probing a porcine liver cDNA library with human C2 or other domain DNA; restriction site techniques and/or successive SOE to map and simultaneously replace epitopes in the C2 or other domain; substitution for the human C2 or other domain in B(-) factor VIII; insertion into an expression vector, such as
20 pBluescript; expression in cultured cells; and routine assay for immunoreactivity. For the assays, the reactivity of C2 hybrid factor VIII with a C2-specific inhibitor, MR [Scandella et al. (1992) *Thomb. Haemostasis* 67:665-671 and Lubin et al. (1994)], and/or other C2 specific antibodies prepared by
25 affinity chromatography can be performed.

 The C2 domain consists of amino acid residues 2173-2332 (SEQ ID NO:2). Within this 154 amino acid region, inhibitor activity appears to be directed to a 65 amino acid region
30 between residues 2248 and 2312, according to Shima, M. et al. (1993) *Thromb. Haemostas* 69:240-246. If the C2 sequence of human and porcine factor VIII is approximately 85 percent identical in this region, as it is elsewhere in the functionally active regions of factor VIII, there will be
35 approximately ten differences between human and porcine factor

VIII C2 amino acid sequence, which can be used as initial targets to construct hybrids with substituted C2 sequence.

5 It is likely that clinically significant factor VIII epitopes are confined to the A2 and C2 domains. However, if antibodies to other regions (A1, A3, B, or C1 domains) of factor VIII are identified, the epitopes can be mapped and eliminated by using the approach described herein for the nonantigenic hybrid human/porcine factor VIII molecules.

10 More specifically, mapping of the putative second light chain epitope and/or any other epitope in any other animal or human factor VIII domain can also be accomplished. Initially, determination of the presence of a third inhibitor epitope in
15 the A3 or C1 domains can be made as follows. Using human ("H") and porcine ("p") factor VIII amino acid sequences as a model, A1_p-A2_p-A3_p-C1_H-C2_p and A1_p-A2_p-A3_H-C1_p-C2_p B-domainless hybrids will be constructed. Inhibitor IgG from approximately 20 patient plasmas (from Dr. Dorothea Scandella, American Red
20 Cross) who have low or undetectable titers against porcine factor VIII will be tested against the hybrids. If the third epitope is in the A3 domain, inhibitory IgG is expected to react with A1_p-A2_p-A3_H-C1_p-C2_p but not A1_p-A2_p-A3_p-C1_H-C2_p. Conversely, if the third epitope is in the C1 domain, then
25 inhibitory IgG is expected to react with A1_p-A2_p-A3_p-C1_H-C2_p but not A1_p-A2_p-A3_H-C1_p-C2_p. If a third epitope is identified it will be characterized by the procedures described herein for the A2 and C2 epitopes.

30 For example, antibodies specific for the C1 or A3 domain epitope can be isolated from total patient IgG by affinity chromatography using the A1_p-A2_p-A3_H-C1_p-C2_p and A1_p-A2_p-A3_p-C1_H-C2_p hybrids, and by elimination of C2 specific antibodies by passage over recombinant factor VIII C2-Sepharose™. The
35 putative third epitope will be identified by SOE constructs in which, in a preferred embodiment, portions of the human factor

VIII A3 or C1 domain are systematically replaced with porcine sequence.

Hybrid factor VIII molecules with reduced immunogenicity:

5 A molecule is immunogenic when it can induce the production of antibodies in human or animal. The present invention provides a procoagulant recombinant hybrid human/animal or animal/animal factor VIII molecule, hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecule, or fragment of either that is
10 less immunogenic than wild-type human porcine factor VIII in human or animal, comprising at least one specific amino acid sequence including one or more unique amino acids of the factor VIII of one species substituted for the corresponding amino acid sequence that has immunogenic activity of the
15 factor VIII of the other species; or at least one amino acid sequence including one or more amino acids having no known identity to factor VIII substituted for amino acid sequence of the human, animal, or hybrid factor. This hybrid can be used to lower the incidence of inhibitor development in an animal
20 or human and to treat factor VIII deficiency, and would be preferred in treating previously untreated patients with hemophilia. In a preferred embodiment, the hybrid factor VIII comprises human factor VIII amino acid sequence, further comprising one or more alanine residues substituted for human
25 amino acid sequence having immunogenic activity, resulting in a procoagulant recombinant hybrid equivalent molecule or fragment thereof having reduced or no immunogenicity in human or animal.

30 The process described herein of epitope mapping and mutational analysis combined with substitution of non-antigenic amino acid sequence in a factor VIII molecule, using hybrid human/porcine factor VIII, produces hybrid molecules with low antigenicity. Using this model and the associated
35 methods, any of the hybrid constructs described herein can be altered by site-directed mutagenesis techniques to remove as much of any functional epitope as possible to minimize the

ability of the immune system to recognize the hybrid factor VIII, thereby decreasing its immunogenicity.

5 One method that can be used to further reduce the antigenicity and to construct a less immunogenic hybrid factor VIII is alanine scanning mutagenesis, described by Cunningham, B.C. et al. (1989) *Science* 244:1081-1085, of selected specific amino acid sequences in human, animal, or hybrid equivalent factor VIII. In alanine scanning mutagenesis, amino acid side chains that are putatively involved in an epitope are replaced by alanine residues by using site-directed mutagenesis. By comparing antibody binding of alanine mutants to wild-type protein, the relative contribution of individual side chains to the binding interaction can be determined. Alanine substitutions are likely to be especially useful, since side chain contributions to antibody binding are eliminated beyond the β carbon, but, unlike glycine substitution, main chain conformation is not usually altered. Alanine substitution does not impose major steric, hydrophobic or electrostatic effects that dominate protein-protein interactions.

20 In protein antigen-antibody interactions, there usually are about 15-20 antigen side chains in contact with the antibody. Side chain interactions, as opposed to main chain interactions, dominate protein-protein interactions. Recent studies have suggested that only a few (approximately 3 to 5) of these side chain interactions contribute most of the binding energy. See Clackson, T. et al. (1995) *Science* 267:383-386. An extensive analysis of growth hormone epitopes for several murine monoclonal antibodies revealed the following hierarchy for side chain contributions to the binding energy: Arg > Pro > Glu - Asp - Phe - Ile, with Trp, Ala, Gly, and Cys not tested [Jin, L. et al. (1992) *J. Mol. Biol.* 226:851-865]. Results with the A2 epitope described herein are consistent with this, since twelve of the 25

residues in the 484-508 A2 segment contain these side chains (Table 1).

5 The finding that certain amino acid residues are particularly well recognized by antibodies, indicates that elimination of these residues from a known epitope can decrease the ability of the immune system to recognize these epitopes, i.e., can make a molecule less immunogenic. In the case of the A2 epitope, immunogenic residues can be replaced
10 without loss of factor VIII coagulant activity. For example, in HP9, Arg484 is replaced by Ser, Pro485 is replaced by Ala, Arg489 is replaced by Gly, Pro492 is replaced by Leu, and Phe501 is replaced by Met. Further, results from the patient plasmas used to test immunoreactivity in hybrid human/porcine
15 factor VIII constructs, described in Example 8, indicate that antibodies from different patients recognize the same or a very similar structural region in the A2 domain and that the residues in the A2 domain that participate in binding A2 inhibitors appear to show little variation. Thus, the A2
20 epitope included in human factor VIII residues 484-508 is an immunodominant epitope in that it is recognized by the human immune system better than other structural regions of factor VIII. Replacing this structure by nonantigenic factor VIII
25 sequence from another species or by non-factor VIII amino acid sequence, while retaining full procoagulant activity, is expected to alter recognition of hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII by the immune system.

30 It is anticipated that site-directed mutagenesis to replace bulky and/or charged residues that tend to dominate epitopes with small, neutral side chains (e.g., alanine) may produce a less immunogenic region. It is expected that a molecule containing a few of these substitutions at each significant inhibitor epitope will be difficult for the immune
35 system to fit by the lock-and-key mechanism that is typical of antigen-antibody interactions. Because of its low antigenicity, such a hybrid molecule could be useful in

treating factor VIII deficiency patients with inhibitors, and because of its low immunogenicity, it could be useful in treating previously untreated patients with hemophilia A.

5 A general result is that mutation of one of a few key residues is sufficient to decrease the binding constant for a given protein-protein interaction by several orders of magnitude. Thus, it appears likely that all factor VIII epitopes contain a limited number of amino acids that are
10 critical for inhibitor development. For each epitope in factor VIII, alanine substitutions for at least one sequence including one or more specific amino acids having immunogenic activity, may produce an active molecule that is less immunogenic than wild-type factor VIII. In a preferred
15 embodiment, the hybrid factor VIII is B-domainless.

 The methods for preparing active recombinant hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII with substitution of amino acid sequence having little or no immunogenic activity for amino
20 acid sequence in the factor VIII having immunogenic activity are as follows, using hybrid human/porcine factor VIII with amino acid substitutions in the A2 domain as an exemplary embodiment. There are 25 residues in the human factor VIII region 484-508. Site-directed mutagenesis can be used to make
25 single mutants in which any of these residues is replaced by any of the other 19 amino acids for a total of 475 mutants. Furthermore, hybrid molecules having more than one mutation can be constructed.

30 The hybrid constructs can be assayed for antigenicity by measuring the binding constant for inhibitor antibodies, as described by Friguet, B. et al. (1985) *J. Immunol. Methods* 77:305-319 (1985). In a preferred embodiment, the binding constant will be reduced by at least three orders of
35 magnitude, which would lower the Bethesda titer to a level that is clinically insignificant. For example, the IC₅₀ (a

crude measure of the binding constant) of inhibition by A2 antibodies was reduced in hybrid human/porcine factor VIII constructs HP2, HP4, HP5, HP7, and HP9, described in Example 8, and this was associated with a reduction in Bethesda titer to an unmeasurable level. It is anticipated, for example, that a double or triple alanine mutant of human factor VIII (e.g., a human factor VIII Arg484->Ala, Arg489->Ala, Phe501->Ala triple mutant) will produce a molecule with sufficiently low antigenicity for therapeutic use. Similar mutations can be made in the C2 epitope and the putative third epitope. A preferred embodiment comprises two or three alanine substitutions into two or three factor VIII epitopes. Other substitutions into these regions can also be done.

In a preferred embodiment, hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecules will be identified that are less antigenic and/or immunogenic in human and animal than either human or porcine factor VIII. Such hybrid equivalent constructs can be tested in animals for their reduced antigenicity and/or immunogenicity. For example, control and factor VIII deficient rabbits, pigs, dogs, mice, primates, and other mammals can be used as animal models. In one experimental protocol, the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII can be administered systematically over a period of six months to one year to the animal, preferably by intravenous infusion, and in a dosage range between 5 and 50 Units/kg body weight, preferably 10-50 Units/kg, and most preferably 40 Units/kg body weight. Antibodies can be measured in plasma samples taken at intervals after the infusions over the duration of the testing period by routine methods, including immunoassay and the Bethesda assay. Coagulant activity can also be measured in samples with routine procedures, including a one-stage coagulation assay.

The hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecules can be tested in humans for their reduced antigenicity and/or immunogenicity

in at least two types of clinical trials. In one type of trial, designed to determine whether the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII is immunoreactive with inhibitory antibodies, hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII is administered, preferably by intravenous infusion, to approximately 25 patients having factor VIII deficiency who have antibodies to factor VIII that inhibit the coagulant activity of therapeutic human or porcine factor VIII. The dosage of the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII is in a range between 5 and 50 Units/kg body weight, preferably 10-50 Units/kg, and most preferably 40 Units/kg body weight. Approximately 1 hour after each administration, the recovery of factor VIII from blood samples is measured in a one-stage coagulation assay. Samples are taken again approximately 5 hours after infusion, and recovery is measured. Total recovery and the rate of disappearance of factor VIII from the samples is predictive of the antibody titer and inhibitory activity. If the antibody titer is high, factor VIII recovery usually cannot be measured. The recovery results are compared to the recovery of recovery results in patients treated with plasma-derived human factor VIII, recombinant human factor VIII, porcine factor VIII, and other commonly used therapeutic forms of factor VIII or factor VIII substitutes.

In a second type of clinical trial, designed to determine whether the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII is immunogenic, i.e., whether patients will develop inhibitory antibodies, hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII is administered, as described in the preceding paragraph, to approximately 100 previously untreated hemophiliac patients who have not developed antibodies to factor VIII. Treatments are given approximately every 2 weeks over a period of 6 months to 1 year. At 1 to 3 month intervals during this period, blood samples are drawn and Bethesda assays or other antibody assays are performed to determine the presence of inhibitory antibodies. Recovery assays can also be done, as described above, after each infusion. Results are compared to

hemophiliac patients who receive plasma-derived human factor VIII, recombinant human factor VIII, porcine factor VIII, or other commonly used therapeutic forms of factor VIII or factor VIII substitutes.

5

Preparation of hybrid factor VIII molecules using human and non-porcine, non-human mammalian factor VIII amino acid sequence:

10

The methods used to prepare hybrid human/porcine factor VIII with substitution of specific amino acids can be used to prepare recombinant hybrid human/non-human, non-porcine mammalian or animal/animal factor VIII protein that has, compared to human or porcine factor VIII, altered or the same coagulant activity and/or equal or reduced immunoreactivity and/or immunogenicity, based on substitution of one or more amino acids in the A2, C2, and/or other domains.

15

20

Similar comparisons of amino acid sequence identity can be made between human and non-human, non-porcine mammalian factor VIII proteins to determine the amino acid sequences in which procoagulant activity, anti-A2 and anti-C2 immunoreactivity, and or immunogenicity, or immunoreactivity and/or immunogenicity in other domains reside. Similar methods can then be used to prepare hybrid human/non-human, non-porcine mammalian factor VIII molecules. As described above, functional analysis of each hybrid will reveal those with decreased reactivity to inhibitory antibodies, and/or reduced immunogenicity, and/or increased coagulant activity, and the sequence can be further dissected by point mutation analysis.

25

30

35

For example, hybrid human/mouse factor VIII molecules can be prepared as described above. The amino acid sequence alignment of the A2 domain of human (SEQ ID NO:2) and mouse (SEQ ID NO:6) is shown in Figure 1C. As reported by Elder et al., the factor VIII protein encoded by the mouse cDNA (SEQ ID NO:5) has 2319 amino acids, with 74% sequence identity overall

to the human sequence (SEQ ID NO:2) (87 percent identity when the B domain is excluded from the comparison), and is 32 amino acids shorter than human factor VIII. The amino acid sequences in the mouse A and C domains (SEQ ID NO:6) are highly conserved, with 84-93 percent sequence identity to the human sequence (SEQ ID NO:2), while the B and the two short acidic domains have 42-70 percent sequence identity. Specifically, the A1, A2, and A3 mouse amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NO: 6) are 85, 85, and 90 percent identical to the corresponding human amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NO:2). The C1 and C2 mouse amino acid sequences are 93 and 84 percent identical to the corresponding human amino acid sequences. In the predicted mouse factor VIII amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 6), the A1, A2, and A3 domains are homologous to human factor VIII amino acids 1-372, 373-740, and 1690-2032, respectively, using amino acid sequence identity for numbering purposes.

The thrombin/factor Xa and all but one activated protein C cleavage sites are conserved in mouse factor VIII. The tyrosine residue for von Willebrand factor binding is also conserved.

According to Elder et al., the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:5) of mouse factor VIII contains 7519 bases and has 67 percent identity overall with the human nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:1). The 6957 base pairs of murine coding sequence have 82 percent sequence identity with the 7053 base pairs of coding sequence in human factor VIII. When the B domain is not included in the comparison, there is an 88 percent nucleotide sequence identity.

Elder et al. report that human and mouse factor VIII molecules are 74 percent identical overall, and that 95 percent of the human residues that lead to hemophilia when altered are identical in the mouse. These data support the application of the same techniques used to identify amino acid

sequence with coagulant activity and/or immunoreactivity to antibodies in the porcine factor VIII molecule to the mouse or other animal factor VIII to identify similar amino acid sequences and prepare hybrid molecules.

5 Preparation of hybrid factor VIII molecules having reduced cross-reactivity using human and non-human, non-porcine mammalian factor VIII amino acid sequence and non-factor VIII amino acid sequence:

10 Porcine factor VIII is used clinically to treat factor VIII deficiency patients who have inhibitory antibodies to human factor VIII. Cross-reactivity, in which human plasma reacts with porcine factor VIII, can be reduced by preparation
15 of hybrid porcine/non-human, non-porcine mammalian or hybrid equivalent factor VIII. In a preferred embodiment, a determination of whether human A2, C2, or other domain-specific inhibitors react with non-human, non-porcine mammalian ("other mammalian") factor VIII is made, using the
20 routine Bethesda assay and the particular other mammalian plasma as the standard. Inhibitor titers are usually measured in plasma, so purified other mammalian factor VIII is not necessary. If the inhibitors do not react with the other mammalian factor VIII, such as murine factor VIII, the
25 sequence of which is known, then corresponding other mammalian sequence can be substituted into the porcine epitope region, as identified by using human/porcine hybrids. Once the animal sequence is known, site directed mutagenesis techniques, such as oligonucleotide-mediated mutagenesis described by Kunkel, T.A. et al. (1991) *Meth. Enzymol* 204: 125-139, can be used to
30 prepare the hybrid porcine/animal factor VIII molecule. If other animal plasmas are less reactive with A2, C2, or other factor VIII inhibitors than murine or porcine factor VIII, the animal sequence corresponding to the porcine epitope can be
35 determined by routine procedures, such as RT-PCR, and a hybrid human/animal or porcine/animal factor VIII constructed by site-directed mutagenesis. Also, hybrid human/animal or porcine/non-porcine mammalian factor VIII having reduced

cross-reactivity with human plasma compared to porcine factor VIII can be prepared that has corresponding amino acid sequence substitution from one or more other animals. In a further embodiment, cross-reactivity can be reduced by substitution of amino acid sequence having no known identity to factor VIII amino acid sequence, preferably alanine residues using alanine scanning mutagenesis techniques, for porcine epitope sequence.

After identification of clinically significant epitopes, recombinant hybrid factor VIII molecules will be expressed that have less than or equal cross-reactivity compared with porcine factor VIII when tested *in vitro* against a broad survey of inhibitor plasmas. Preferably these molecules will be combined A2/C2 hybrids in which immunoreactive amino acid sequence in these domains is replaced by other mammalian sequence. Additional mutagenesis in these regions may be done to reduce cross-reactivity. Reduced cross-reactivity, although desirable, is not necessary to produce a product that may have advantages over the existing porcine factor VIII concentrate, which produces side effects due to contaminant porcine proteins and may produce untoward effects due to the immunogenicity of porcine factor VIII sequences. A hybrid human/other mammalian or porcine/other mammalian factor VIII molecule will not contain foreign porcine proteins. Additionally, the extensive epitope mapping accomplished in the porcine A2 domain indicates that greater than 95% of the therapeutic hybrid human/porcine factor VIII sequence will be human.

Preparation of hybrid factor VIII equivalents:

The methods for amino acid substitution in factor VIII molecules described above and in the examples can also be used to prepare procoagulant recombinant hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecules or fragments thereof comprising at least one amino acid sequence including one or more amino acids

having no known amino acid sequence identity to factor VIII ("non-factor VIII sequence") substituted for at least one specific amino acid sequence that includes an antigenic and/or immunogenic site in human, animal, or hybrid factor VIII. The resulting active hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecule has equal or less reactivity with factor VIII inhibitory antibodies and/or less immunogenicity in human and animals than the unsubstituted human, animal, or hybrid factor VIII.

Suitable amino acid residues that can be substituted for those sequences of amino acids critical to coagulant and/or antigenic and/or immunogenic activity in human or animal factor VIII or hybrid human/animal factor VIII to prepare a hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecule include any amino acids having no known sequence identity to animal or human factor VIII amino acid sequence that has coagulant, antigenic, or immunogenic activity. In a preferred embodiment, the amino acids that can be substituted include alanine residues using alanine scanning mutagenesis techniques.

Hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecules described herein also include those molecules in which amino acid residues having no known identity to animal factor VIII sequence are substituted for amino acid residues not critical to coagulant, antigenic, or immunogenic activity.

As described above, in one embodiment of a hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecule, the molecule has reduced cross-reactivity with inhibitor plasmas. One or more epitopes in the cross-reactive factor VIII are identified, as described above, and then replaced by non-factor VIII amino acid sequence, preferably alanine residues, using, for example, the alanine scanning mutagenesis method.

In a preferred embodiment, a procoagulant recombinant hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecule is prepared comprising at least one sequence including one or more amino acids having

no known sequence identity to factor VIII, preferably alanine residues, substituted for at least one sequence including one or more amino acids including an epitope, and/or for at least one sequence including one or more amino acids including an immunogenic site, preferably in human factor VIII. The resulting hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecule or fragment thereof has reduced or no immunoreactivity with inhibitory antibodies to factor VIII and/or reduced or no immunogenicity in human or animals. The methods for identifying specific antigenic amino acid sequence in the A2 domain of human factor VIII for substitution by nonantigenic porcine unique amino acid sequence are described in Examples 7 and 8 and are exemplary for identifying antigenic sequence in the A2 and other domains of human and animal factor VIII and for using site-directed mutagenesis methods such as alanine scanning mutagenesis to substitute non-factor VIII amino acid sequence.

Since the human A2 epitope has been narrowed to 25 or few amino acids, as described in Example 8, alanine scanning mutagenesis can be performed on a limited number of hybrid factor VIII constructs having human amino acid sequence to determine which are procoagulant, non-immunoreactive and/or nonimmunogenic hybrid factor VIII constructs based on A2 amino acid substitutions. In the A2 domain, the most likely candidates for alanine substitutions to achieve both reduced antigenicity and immunogenicity in the hybrid construct are Arg484, Pro485, Tyr487, Ser488, Arg489, Pro492, Val495, Phe501, and Ile508. The binding affinity of a hybrid construct comprising each of these mutants for mAb413 and a panel of A2 specific patient IgGs will be determined by ELISA. Any mutant that is active and has a binding affinity for A2 inhibitors that is reduced by more than 2 orders of magnitude is a candidate for the A2 substituted factor VIII molecule. Constructs having more than one mutation will be selected, based on the assumption that the more the epitope is altered, the less immunogenic it will be. It is possible that there are other candidate residues in the region between Arg484-

Ile508, since there may be key residues for the epitope that are common to both human and porcine factor VIII. For example, charged residues are frequently involved in protein-protein interactions and, in fact, an alanine substitute for Arg490 produces a factor VIII procoagulated having only 0.2% of the reactivity to inhibitor of human factor VIII (Table VI). Similarly, an alanine substitution for Lys493 is a possible candidate.

This procedure will be carried out in the C2 epitope and the putative third epitope, which is thought to be in the A3 or C1 domains, as well as any other epitopes identified in factor VIII, to prepare hybrid equivalent factor VIII constructs.

Diagnostic Assays.

The hybrid human/animal, animal/animal, or equivalent factor VIII cDNA and/or protein expressed therefrom, in whole or in part, can be used in assays as diagnostic reagents for the detection of inhibitory antibodies to human or animal factor VIII or to hybrid human/animal factor or equivalent VIII in substrates, including, for example, samples of serum and body fluids of human patients with factor VIII deficiency. These antibody assays include assays such as ELISA assays, immunoblots, radioimmunoassays, immunodiffusion assays, and assay of factor VIII biological activity (e.g., by coagulation assay). Techniques for preparing these reagents and methods for use thereof are known to those skilled in the art. For example, an immunoassay for detection of inhibitory antibodies in a patient serum sample can include reacting the test sample with a sufficient amount of the hybrid human/animal factor VIII that contains at least one antigenic site, wherein the amount is sufficient to form a detectable complex with the inhibitory antibodies in the sample.

Nucleic acid and amino acid probes can be prepared based on the sequence of the hybrid human/porcine, human/non-human,

non-porcine mammalian, animal/animal, or equivalent factor VIII cDNA or protein molecule or fragments thereof. In some embodiments, these can be labeled using dyes or enzymatic, fluorescent, chemiluminescent, or radioactive labels that are commercially available. The amino acid probes can be used, for example, to screen sera or other body fluids where the presence of inhibitors to human, animal, or hybrid human/animal factor VIII is suspected. Levels of inhibitors can be quantitated in patients and compared to healthy controls, and can be used, for example, to determine whether a patient with a factor VIII deficiency can be treated with a hybrid human/animal or hybrid equivalent factor VIII. The cDNA probes can be used, for example, for research purposes in screening DNA libraries.

Pharmaceutical Compositions.

Pharmaceutical compositions containing hybrid human/animal, porcine/non-human, non-porcine mammalian, animal-1/animal-2, or equivalent factor VIII, alone or in combination with appropriate pharmaceutical stabilization compounds, delivery vehicles, and/or carrier vehicles, are prepared according to known methods, as described in Remington's *Pharmaceutical Sciences* by E.W. Martin.

In one preferred embodiment, the preferred carriers or delivery vehicles for intravenous infusion are physiological saline or phosphate buffered saline.

In another preferred embodiment, suitable stabilization compounds, delivery vehicles, and carrier vehicles include but are not limited to other human or animal proteins such as albumin.

Phospholipid vesicles or liposomal suspensions are also preferred as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or delivery vehicles. These can be prepared according to methods known to

those skilled in the art and can contain, for example, phosphatidylserine/-phosphatidylcholine or other compositions of phospholipids or detergents that together impart a negative charge to the surface, since factor VIII binds to negatively charged phospholipid membranes. Liposomes may be prepared by dissolving appropriate lipid(s) (such as stearyl phosphatidyl ethanolamine, stearyl phosphatidyl choline, arachadoyl phosphatidyl choline, and cholesterol) in an inorganic solvent that is then evaporated, leaving behind a thin film of dried lipid on the surface of the container. An aqueous solution of the hybrid factor VIII is then introduced into the container. The container is then swirled by hand to free lipid material from the sides of the container and to disperse lipid aggregates, thereby forming the liposomal suspension.

The hybrid factor or hybrid equivalent factor VIII can be combined with other suitable stabilization compounds, delivery vehicles, and/or carrier vehicles, including vitamin K dependent clotting factors, tissue factor, and von Willebrand factor (vWf) or a fragment of vWf that contains the factor VIII binding site, and polysaccharides such as sucrose.

Hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII can also be delivered by gene therapy in the same way that human factor VIII can be delivered, using delivery means such as retroviral vectors. This method consists of incorporation of factor VIII cDNA into human cells that are transplanted directly into a factor VIII deficient patient or that are placed in an implantable device, permeable to the factor VIII molecules but impermeable to cells, that is then transplanted. The preferred method will be retroviral-mediated gene transfer. In this method, an exogenous gene (e.g., a factor VIII cDNA) is cloned into the genome of a modified retrovirus. The gene is inserted into the genome of the host cell by viral machinery where it will be expressed by the cell. The retroviral vector is modified so that it will not produce virus, preventing viral infection of the host. The general

principles for this type of therapy are known to those skilled in the art and have been reviewed in the literature [e.g., Kohn, D.B. et al. (1989) *Transufusion* 29:812-820].

5 Hybrid factor VIII can be stored bound to vWf to increase the half-life and shelf-life of the hybrid molecule. Additionally, lyophilization of factor VIII can improve the yields of active molecules in the presence of vWf. Current methods for storage of human and animal factor VIII used by
10 commercial suppliers can be employed for storage of hybrid factor VIII. These methods include: (1) lyophilization of factor VIII in a partially-purified state (as a factor VIII "concentrate" that is infused without further purification); (2) immunoaffinity-purification of factor VIII by the
15 Zimmerman method and lyophilization in the presence of albumin, which stabilizes the factor VIII; (3) lyophilization of recombinant factor VIII in the presence of albumin.

 Additionally, hybrid factor VIII has been indefinitely
20 stable at 4° C in 0.6 M NaCl, 20 mM MES, and 5 mM CaCl₂ at pH 6.0 and also can be stored frozen in these buffers and thawed with minimal loss of activity.

Methods of Treatment.

25 Hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII is used to treat uncontrolled bleeding due to factor VIII deficiency (e.g., intraarticular, intracranial, or gastrointestinal hemorrhage) in hemophiliacs with and without inhibitory antibodies and in patients with acquired factor VIII deficiency due to the
30 development of inhibitory antibodies. The active materials are preferably administered intravenously.

 Additionally, hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII can be administered by transplant of cells genetically engineered
35 to produce the hybrid or by implantation of a device containing such cells, as described above.

In a preferred embodiment, pharmaceutical compositions of hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII alone or in combination with stabilizers, delivery vehicles, and/or carriers are infused into patients intravenously according to the same procedure that is used for infusion of human or animal factor VIII.

The treatment dosages of hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII composition that must be administered to a patient in need of such treatment will vary depending on the severity of the factor VIII deficiency. Generally, dosage level is adjusted in frequency, duration, and units in keeping with the severity and duration of each patient's bleeding episode. Accordingly, the hybrid factor VIII is included in the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, delivery vehicle, or stabilizer in an amount sufficient to deliver to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of the hybrid to stop bleeding, as measured by standard clotting assays.

Factor VIII is classically defined as that substance present in normal blood plasma that corrects the clotting defect in plasma derived from individuals with hemophilia A. The coagulant activity *in vitro* of purified and partially-purified forms of factor VIII is used to calculate the dose of factor VIII for infusions in human patients and is a reliable indicator of activity recovered from patient plasma and of correction of the *in vivo* bleeding defect. There are no reported discrepancies between standard assay of novel factor VIII molecules *in vitro* and their behavior in the dog infusion model or in human patients, according to Lusher, J.M. et al. 328 *New Engl. J. Med.* 328:453-459; Pittman, D.D. et al. (1992) *Blood* 79:389-397; and Brinkhous et al. (1985) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 82:8752-8755.

Usually, the desired plasma factor VIII level to be achieved in the patient through administration of the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII is in the range of 30-100% of normal. In a preferred mode of administration of the hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII, the composition is given intravenously at a preferred dosage in the range from about 5 to 50 units/kg body weight, more preferably in a range of 10-50 units/kg body weight, and most preferably at a dosage of 20-40 units/kg body weight; the interval frequency is in the range from about 8 to 24 hours (in severely affected hemophiliacs); and the duration of treatment in days is in the range from 1 to 10 days or until the bleeding episode is resolved. See, e.g., Roberts, H.R., and M.R. Jones, "Hemophilia and Related Conditions - Congenital Deficiencies of Prothrombin (Factor II, Factor V, and Factors VII to XII)," Ch. 153, 1453-1474, 1460, in Hematology, Williams, W. J., et al., ed. (1990). Patients with inhibitors may require more hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII, or patients may require less hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII because of its higher specific activity than human factor VIII or decreased antibody reactivity or immunogenicity. As in treatment with human or porcine factor VIII, the amount of hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII infused is defined by the one-stage factor VIII coagulation assay and, in selected instances, *in vivo* recovery is determined by measuring the factor VIII in the patient's plasma after infusion. It is to be understood that for any particular subject, specific dosage regimens should be adjusted over time according to the individual need and the professional judgment of the person administering or supervising the administration of the compositions, and that the concentration ranges set forth herein are exemplary only and are not intended to limit the scope or practice of the claimed composition.

Treatment can take the form of a single intravenous administration of the composition or periodic or continuous

administration over an extended period of time, as required. Alternatively, hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII can be administered subcutaneously or orally with liposomes in one or several doses at varying intervals of time.

5

Hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII can also be used to treat uncontrolled bleeding due to factor VIII deficiency in hemophiliacs who have developed antibodies to human factor VIII. In this case, coagulant activity that is superior to that of human or animal factor VIII alone is not necessary. Coagulant activity that is inferior to that of human factor VIII (i.e., less than 3,000 units/mg) will be useful if that activity is not neutralized by antibodies in the patient's plasma.

10

The hybrid or hybrid equivalent factor VIII molecule and the methods for isolation, characterization, making, and using it generally described above will be further understood with reference to the following non-limiting examples.

15

Example 1: Assay of porcine factor VIII and hybrid human/porcine factor VIII.

Porcine factor VIII has more coagulant activity than human factor VIII, based on specific activity of the molecule. These results are shown in Table III in Example 4. This conclusion is based on the use of appropriate standard curves that allow human porcine factor VIII to be fairly compared. Coagulation assays are based on the ability of factor VIII to shorten the clotting time of plasma derived from a patient with hemophilia A. Two types of assays were employed: the one-stage and the two stage assay.

20

In the one-stage assay, 0.1 ml hemophilia A plasma (George King Biomedical, Inc.) was incubated with 0.1 ml activated partial thromboplastin reagent (APTT) (Organon Teknika) and 0.01 ml sample or standard, consisting of

25

30

35

diluted, citrated normal human plasma, for 5 min at 37°C in a water bath. Incubation was followed by addition of 0.1 ml 20 mM CaCl_2 , and the time for development of a fibrin clot was determined by visual inspection.

5

A unit of factor VIII is defined as the amount present in 1 ml of citrated normal human plasma. With human plasma as the standard, porcine and human factor VIII activity were compared directly. Dilutions of the plasma standard or purified proteins were made into 0.15 M NaCl, 0.02 M HEPES, pH 7.4. The standard curve was constructed based on 3 or 4 dilutions of plasma, the highest dilution being 1/50, and on \log_{10} clotting time plotted against \log_{10} plasma concentration, which results in a linear plot. The units of factor VIII in an unknown sample were determined by interpolation from the standard curve.

10

15

20

25

30

The one-stage assay relies on endogenous activation of factor VIII by activators formed in the hemophilia A plasma, whereas the two-stage assay measures the procoagulant activity of preactivated factor VIII. In the two-stage assay, samples containing factor VIII that had been reacted with thrombin were added to a mixture of activated partial thromboplastin and human hemophilia A plasma that had been preincubated for 5 min at 37°C. The resulting clotting times were then converted to units/ml, based on the same human standard curve described above. The relative activity in the two-stage assay was higher than in the one-stage assay because the factor VIII had been preactivated.

Example 2: Characterization of the functional difference between human and porcine factor VIII.

35

The isolation of porcine and human plasma-derived factor VIII and human recombinant factor VIII have been described in the literature in Fulcher, C.A. et al. (1982) *Proc. Natl.*

Acad. Sci. USA 79:1648-1652; Toole et al. (1984) Nature 312:342-347 (Genetics Institute); Gitschier et al. (1984) Nature 312:326-330 (Genentech); Wood et al. (1984) Nature 312:330-337 (Genentech); Vehar et al. 312 Nature 312:337-342 (Genentech); Fass et al. (1982) Blood 59:594; Toole et al. (1986) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83:5939-5942. This can be accomplished in several ways. All these preparations are similar in subunit composition, although there is a functional difference in stability between human and porcine factor VIII.

For comparison of human recombinant and porcine factor VIII, preparations of highly-purified human recombinant factor VIII (Cutter Laboratories, Berkeley, CA) and porcine factor VIII [immunopurified as described in Fass et al. (1982) Blood 59:594] were subjected to high-pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) over a Mono QTM (Pharmacia-LKB, Piscataway, NJ) anion-exchange column (Pharmacia, Inc.). The purposes of the Mono QTM HPLC step were elimination of minor impurities of exchange of human and porcine factor VIII into a common buffer for comparative purposes. Vials containing 1000-2000 units of factor VIII were reconstituted with 5 ml H₂O. Hepes (2 M at pH 7.4) was then added to a final concentration of 0.02 M. Factor VIII was applied to a Mono QTM HR 5/5 column equilibrated in 0.15 M NaCl, 0.02 M Hepes, 5mM CaCl₂, at pH 7.4 (Buffer A plus 0.15 M NaCl); washed with 10 ml Buffer A + 0.15 M NaCl; and eluted with a 20 ml linear gradient, 0.15 M to 0.90 M NaCl in Buffer A at a flow rate of 1 ml/min.

For comparison of human plasma-derived factor VIII (purified by Mono QTM HPLC) and porcine factor VIII, immunoaffinity-purified, plasma-derived porcine factor VIII was diluted 1:4 with 0.04 M Hepes, 5 mM CaCl₂, 0.01% Tween-80, at pH 7.4, and subjected to Mono QTM HPLC under the same conditions described in the previous paragraph for human

factor VIII. These procedures for the isolation of human and porcine factor VIII are standard for those skilled in the art.

Column fractions were assayed for factor VIII activity by a one-stage coagulation assay. The average results of the assays, expressed in units of activity per A_{280} of material, are given in Table II, and indicate that porcine factor VIII has at least six times greater activity than human factor VIII when the one-stage assay is used.

TABLE II: COMPARISON OF HUMAN AND PORCINE FACTOR VIII COAGULANT ACTIVITY

	Activity (U/ A_{280})
Porcine	21,300
Human plasma-derived	3,600
Human recombinant	2,400

Example 3: Comparison of the stability of human and porcine factor VIII.

The results of the one-stage assay for factor VIII reflect activation of factor VIII to factor VIIIA in the sample and possibly loss of formed factor VIIIA activity. A direct comparison of the stability of human and porcine factor VIII was made. Samples from Mono QTM HPLC (Pharmacia, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.) were diluted to the same concentration and buffer composition and reacted with thrombin. At various times, samples were removed for two-stage coagulation assay. Typically, peak activity (at 2 min) was 10-fold greater for porcine than human factor VIIIA, and the activities of both porcine and human factor VIIIA subsequently decreased, with human factor VIIIA activity decreasing more rapidly.

Generally, attempts to isolate stable human factor VIIIA are not successful even when conditions that produce stable

porcine factor VIIIA are used. To demonstrate this, Mono QTM HPLC-purified human factor VIII was activated with thrombin and subjected to Mono STM cation-exchange (Pharmacia, Inc.) HPLC under conditions that produce stable porcine factor VIIIA, as described by Lollar et al. (1989) *Biochemistry* 28:666.

Human factor VIII, 43 µg/ml (0.2 µM) in 0.2 M NaCl, 0.01 M Hepes, 2.5 mM CaCl₂, at pH 7.4, in 10 ml total volume, was reacted with thrombin (0.036 µM) for 10 min, at which time FPR-CH₂Cl D-phenyl-prolyl-arginyl-chloromethyl ketone was added to a concentration of 0.2 µM for irreversible inactivation of thrombin. The mixture then was diluted 1:1 with 40 mM 2-(N-morpholino) ethane sulfonic acid (MES), 5 mM CaCl₂, at pH 6.0, and loaded at 2 ml/min onto a Mono STM HR 5/5 HPLC column (Pharmacia, Inc.) equilibrated in 5 mM MES, 5 mM CaCl₂, at pH 6.0 (Buffer B) plus 0.1 M NaCl. Factor VIIIA was eluted without column washing with a 20 ml gradient from 0.1 M NaCl to 0.9 M NaCl in Buffer B at 1 ml/min.

The fraction with coagulant activity in the two-stage assay eluted as a single peak under these conditions. The specific activity of the peak fraction was approximately 7,500 U/A₂₈₀. Sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) of the Mono STM factor VIIIA peak, followed by silver staining of the protein, revealed two bands corresponding to a heterodimeric (A3-C1-C2/A1) derivative of factor VIII. Although the A2 fragment was not identified by silver staining under these conditions because of its low concentration, it was identified as a trace constituent by ¹²⁵I-labeling.

In contrast to the results with human factor VIII, porcine factor VIIIA isolated by Mono STM HPLC under the same conditions had a specific activity 1.6 x 10⁶ U/A₂₈₀. Analysis of porcine factor VIIIA by SDS-PAGE revealed 3 fragments

corresponding to A1, A2, and A3-C1-C2 subunits, demonstrating that porcine factor VIIIA possesses three subunits.

The results of Mono STM HPLC of human thrombin-activated factor VIII preparations at pH 6.0 indicate that human factor VIIIA is labile under conditions that yield stable porcine factor VIIIA. However, although trace amounts of A2 fragment were identified in the peak fraction, determination of whether the coagulant activity resulted from small amounts of heterotrimeric factor VIIIA or from heterodimeric factor VIIIA that has a low specific activity was not possible from this method alone.

A way to isolate human factor VIIIA before it loses its A2 subunit is desirable to resolve this question. To this end, isolation was accomplished in a procedure that involves reduction of the pH of the Mono STM buffers to pH 5. Mono QTM-purified human factor VIII (0.5 mg) was diluted with H₂O to give a final composition of 0.25 mg/ml (1 μ M) factor VIII in 0.25 M NaCl, 0.01 M Hepes, 2.5 mM CaCl₂, 0.005% Tween-80, at pH 7.4 (total volume 7.0 ml). Thrombin was added to a final concentration of 0.072 μ M and allowed to react for 3 min. Thrombin was then inactivated with FPR-CH₂Cl (0.2 μ M). The mixture then was diluted 1:1 with 40 mM sodium acetate, 5 mM CaCl₂, 0.01% Tween-80, at pH 5.0, and loaded at 2 ml/min onto a Mono STM HR 5/5 HPLC column equilibrated in 0.01 M sodium acetate, 5 mM CaCl₂, 0.01% Tween-80, at pH 5.0, plus 0.1 M NaCl. Factor VIIIA was eluted without column washing with a 20 ml gradient from 0.1 M NaCl to 1.0 M NaCl in the same buffer at 1 ml/min. This resulted in recovery of coagulant activity in a peak that contained detectable amounts of the A2 fragment as shown by SDS-PAGE and silver staining. The specific activity of the peak fraction was tenfold greater than that recovered at pH 6.0 (75,000 U/A₂₈₀ v. 7,500 U/A₂₈₀). However, in contrast to porcine factor VIIIA isolated at pH 6.0, which is indefinitely stable at 4°C, human factor VIIIA activity decreased steadily over a period of several hours

after elution from Mono STM. Additionally, the specific activity of factor VIIIA purified at pH 5.0 and assayed immediately is only 5% that of porcine factor VIIIA, indicating that substantial dissociation occurred prior to assay.

These results demonstrate that both human and porcine factor VIIIA are composed of three subunits (A1, A2, and A3-C1-C2). Dissociation of the A2 subunit is responsible for the loss of activity of both human and porcine factor VIIIA under certain conditions, such as physiological ionic strength, pH, and concentration. The relative stability of porcine factor VIIIA under certain conditions is because of stronger association of the A2 subunit.

Example 4: Preparation of hybrid human/porcine factor VIII by reconstitution with subunits.

Porcine factor VIII light chains and factor VIII heavy chains were isolated as follows. A 0.5 M solution of EDTA at pH 7.4 was added to Mono QTM-purified porcine factor VIII to a final concentration of 0.05 M and was allowed to stand at room temperature for 18-24 h. An equal volume of 10 mM histidine-Cl, 10 mM EDTA, 0.2% v/v Tween 80, at pH 6.0 (Buffer B), was added, and the solution was applied at 1 ml/min to a Mono STM HR 5/5 column previously equilibrated in Buffer A plus 0.25 M NaCl. Factor VIII heavy chains did not bind the resin, as judged by SDS-PAGE. Factor VIII light chain was eluted with a linear, 20 ml, 0.1-0.7 M NaCl gradient in Buffer A at 1 ml/min and was homogeneous by SDS-PAGE. Factor VIII heavy chains were isolated by mono QTM HPLC (Pharmacia, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.) in the following way. Factor VIII heavy chains do not adsorb to mono STM during the purification of factor VIII light chains. The fall-through material that contained factor VIII heavy chains was adjusted to pH 7.2 by addition of 0.5 M Hepes buffer, pH 7.4, and applied to a mono QTM HR5/5 HPLC column (Pharmacia, Inc.) equilibrated in 0.1 M

NaCl, 0.02 M Hepes, 0.01% Tween-80, pH 7.4. The column was washed with 10 ml of this buffer, and factor VIII heavy chains were eluted with a 20 ml 0.1-1.0 M NaCl gradient in this buffer. Human light chains and heavy chains were isolated in the same manner.

Human and porcine light and heavy chains were reconstituted according to the following steps. Ten μ l human or porcine factor VIII light chain, 100 μ g/ml, was mixed in 1 M NaCl, 0.02 M Hepes, 5 mM CaCl_2 , 0.01% Tween-80, pH 7.4, with (1) 25 μ l heterologous heavy chain, 60 μ g/ml, in the same buffer; (2) 10 μ l 0.02 M Hepes, 0.01% Tween-80, pH 7.4; (3) 5 μ l 0.6 M CaCl_2 , for 14 hr at room temperature. The mixture was diluted 1/4 with 0.02 M MES, 0.01% Tween-80, 5 mM CaCl_2 , pH 6 and applied to Mono STM Hr5/5 equilibrated in 0.1 M NaCl, 0.02 M MES, 0.01% Tween-80, 5mM CaCl_2 , pH 6.0. A 20 ml gradient was run from 0.1 - 1.0 M NaCl in the same buffer at 1 ml/min, and 0.5 ml fractions were collected. Absorbance was read at 280 nm of fractions, and fractions were assayed with absorbance for factor VIII activity by the one-stage clotting assay. Heavy chains were present in excess, because free light chain (not associated with heavy chain) also binds Mono STM; excess heavy chains ensure that free light chains are not part of the preparation. Reconstitution experiments followed by Mono STM HPLC purification were performed with all four possible combinations of chains: human light chain/human heavy chain, human light chain/porcine heavy chain, porcine light chain/porcine heavy chain, porcine light chain/human heavy chain. Table III shows that human light chain/porcine heavy chain factor VIII has activity comparable to native porcine factor VIII (Table II), indicating that structural elements in the porcine heavy chain are responsible for the increased coagulant activity of porcine factor VIII compared to human factor VIII.

TABLE III: COMPARISON OF HYBRID HUMAN/PORCINE
FACTOR VIII COAGULANT ACTIVITY WITH
HUMAN AND PORCINE FACTOR VIII

	Activity (U/A ₂₈₀)
Porcine light chain/porcine heavy chain	30,600
Human light chain/porcine heavy chain	44,100
Porcine light chain/human heavy chain	1,100
Human light chain/human heavy chain	1,000

Example 5: Preparation of active hybrid
human/porcine factor VIII by
reconstitution with domains.

The porcine A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer, the porcine A2 domain, the human A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer, and the human A2 domain were each isolated from porcine or human blood, according to the method described in Lollar et al. (1992) *J. Biol. Chem.* 267(33):23652-23657. For example, to isolate the porcine A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer, porcine factor VIIIA (140 µg) at pH 6.0 was raised to pH 8.0 by addition of 5 N NaOH for 30 minutes, producing dissociation of the A2 domain and 95 percent inactivation by clotting assay. The mixture was diluted 1:8 with buffer B (20 mM HEPES, 5 mM CaCl₂, 0.01% Tween-80, pH 7.4) and applied to a monoS column equilibrated in buffer B. The A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer eluted as a single sharp peak at approximately 0.4 M NaCl by using a 0.1-1.0 M NaCl gradient in buffer B. To isolate the porcine A2 domain, porcine factor VIIIA was made according to the method of Lollar et al. (1989) *Biochem* 28:666-674, starting with 0.64 mg of factor VIII. Free porcine A2 domain was isolated as a minor component (50 µg) at 0.3 M NaCl in the MonoSTM chromatogram.

Hybrid human/porcine factor VIII molecules were reconstituted from the dimers and domains as follows. The concentrations and buffer conditions for the purified components were as follows: porcine A2, 0.63 µM in buffer A

(5 mM MES; 5 mM CaCl_2 , 0.01% Tween 80, pH 6.0) plus 0.3 M NaCl; porcine A1/A3-C1-C2, 0.27 μM in buffer B plus 0.4 M NaCl, pH 7.4; human A2, 1 μM in 0.3 M NaCl, 10 mM histidine-HCl, 5 mM CaCl_2 , 0.01 % Tween 20, pH 6.0; human A1/A3-C1-C2, 0.18 μM in 0.5 M NaCl, 10 mM histidine-Cl, 2.5 mM CaCl_2 , 0.1% Tween-20, pH 6.0. Reconstitution experiments were done by mixing equal volumes of A2 domain and A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer. In mixing experiments with porcine A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer, the pH was lowered to 6.0 by addition of 0.5 M MES, pH 6.0, to 70 mM.

The coagulation activities of all four possible hybrid factor VIIIA molecules - [pA2/(hA1/A3-C1-C2)], [hA2/(pA1/A3-C1-C2)], [pA2/(pA1/pA3-C1-C2)], and [hA2/(hA1/A3-C1-C2)] - were obtained by a two-stage clotting assay at various times.

The generation of activity following mixing the A2 domains and A1/A3-C1-C2 dimers was nearly complete by one hour and was stable for at least 24 hours at 37°C. Table IV shows the activity of reconstituted hybrid factor VIIIA molecules when assayed at 1 hour. The two-stage assay, by which the specific activities of factor VIIIA molecules were obtained, differs from the one-stage assay, and the values cannot be compared to activity values of factor VIII molecules obtained by a one-stage assay.

TABLE IV: COMPARISON OF COAGULANT ACTIVITIES OF DOMAIN-SUBSTITUTED HYBRID HUMAN/PORCINE FACTOR VIIIA

<u>Hybrid fVIIIA</u>	<u>Specific Activity (U/mg)</u>
Porcine A2 + Human A1/A3-C1-C2	140,000
Porcine A2 + Porcine A1/A3-C1-C2	70,000
Human A2 + Porcine A1/A3-C1-C2	40,000
Human A2 + Human A1/A3-C1-C2	40,000

Table IV shows that the greatest activity was exhibited by the porcine A2 domain/human A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer, followed by the porcine A2 domain/porcine A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer.

Thus, when the A2 domain of porcine factor VIIIA was mixed with the A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer of human factor VIIIA, coagulant activity was obtained. Further, when the A2 domain of human factor VIIIA was mixed with the A1/A3-C1-C2 dimer of porcine factor VIIIA, coagulant activity was obtained. By themselves, the A2, A1, and A3-C1-C2 regions have no coagulant activity.

Example 6: Isolation and sequencing of the A2 domain of porcine factor VIII.

Only the nucleotide sequence encoding the B domain and part of the A2 domain of porcine factor VIII has been sequenced previously [Toole et al. (1986) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 83:5939-5942]. The cDNA and predicted amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 3 and 4, respectively) for the entire porcine factor VIII A2 domain are disclosed herein.

The porcine factor VIII A2 domain was cloned by reverse transcription of porcine spleen total RNA and PCR amplification; degenerate primers based on the known human factor VIII cDNA sequence and an exact porcine primer based on a part of the porcine factor VIII sequence were used. A 1 kb PCR product was isolated and amplified by insertion into a Bluescript™ (Stratagene) phagemid vector.

The porcine A2 domain was completely sequenced by dideoxy sequencing. The cDNA and predicted amino acid sequences are as described in SEQ ID NOs: 3 and 4, respectively.

Example 7: Preparation of recombinant hybrid human/animal factor VIII

The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 1 and 2, respectively) of human factor VIII have been described in the literature [Toole et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:342-347 (Genetics Institute); Gitschier et al. *Nature* 312:326-330 (Genentech); Wood, et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:330-337 (Genentech); Vehar et al. *Nature* 312:337-342 (Genentech)].

Making recombinant hybrid human/animal factor VIII requires that a region of human factor VIII cDNA (Biogen Corp.) be removed and the animal cDNA sequence having sequence identity be inserted. Subsequently, the hybrid cDNA is expressed in an appropriate expression system. As an example, hybrid factor VIII cDNAs were cloned in which some or all of the porcine A2 domain was substituted for the corresponding human A2 sequences. Initially, the entire cDNA sequence corresponding to the A2 domain of human factor VIII and then a smaller part of the A2 domain was looped out by oligonucleotide-mediated mutagenesis, a method commonly known to those skilled in the art (see, e.g., Sambrook, J., E.F. Fritsch, and T. Maniatis, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Chapter 15, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, 1989). The steps were as follows.

Materials.

Methoxycarbonyl-D-cyclohexylglycyl-glycyl-arginine-p-nitroanilide (Spectrozyme™ Xa) and anti-factor VIII monoclonal antibodies ESH4 and ESH8 were purchased from American Diagnostica (Greenwich, CT). Unilamellar phosphatidylcholine/phosphatidylserine (75/25, w/w) vesicles were prepared according to the method of Barenholtz, Y., et al., 16 Biochemistry 2806-2810 (1977)). Recombinant desulfatohirudin was obtained from Dr. R. B. Wallis, Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceuticals (Cerritos, CA). Porcine factors IXa, X,

Xa, and thrombin were isolated according to the methods of Lollar et al. (1984) *Blood* 63:1303-1306, and Duffy, E.J. et al. (1992) *J. Biol. Chem.* 207:7621-7827. Albumin-free pure recombinant human factor VIII was obtained from Baxter-Biotech (Deerfield, IL).

Cloning of the porcine factor VIII A2 domain.

The cDNA encoding the porcine A2 domain was obtained following PCR of reverse-transcribed porcine spleen mRNA isolated as described by Chomczyneki et al. (1987) *Anal. Biochem.* 162:156-159. cDNA was prepared using the first-strand cDNA synthesis kit with random hexamers as primers (Pharmacia, Piscataway, N.J.). PCR was carried out using a 5'-terminal degenerate primer 5' AARCAYCCNAARACNTGGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:11), based on known limited porcine A2 amino acid sequence, and a 3'-terminal exact primer, 5' GCTCGCACTAGGGGGTCTTGAATTC 3' (SEQ ID NO:12), based on known porcine DNA sequence immediately 3' of the porcine A2 domain. These oligonucleotides correspond to nucleotides 1186-1203 and 2289-2313 in the human sequence (SEQ ID NO:1). Amplification was carried out for 35 cycles (1 minute 94°C, 2 minutes 50°C, 2 minutes 72°C) using Taq DNA polymerase (Promega Corp., Madison, WI). The 1.1-kilobase amplified fragment was cloned into pBluescript II KS- (Stratagene) at the EcoRV site using the T-vector procedure, as described by Murchuk, D. et al. (1991) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 19:1154. *Escherichia coli* XL1-Blue-competent cells were transformed, and plasmid DNA was isolated. Sequencing was carried out in both directions using Sequenase™ version 2.0 (U.S. Biochemical Corp., a Division of Amersham LifeScience, Inc., Arlington Hts, IL). This sequence was confirmed by an identical sequence that was obtained by direct sequencing of the PCR product from an independent reverse transcription of spleen RNA from the same pig (CircumVent™, New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA). The region containing the epitope for

autoantibody RC was identified as 373-536 in human factor VIII (SEQ ID NO:2).

Construction and expression of a hybrid human/porcine factor VIII cDNA.

B-domainless human factor VIII (HB⁻, from Biogen, Inc. Cambridge, MA), which lacks sequences encoding for amino acid residues 741-1648 (SEQ ID NO:2), was used as the starting material for construction of a hybrid human/porcine factor VIII. HB⁻ was cloned into the expression vector ReNeo. To facilitate manipulation, the cDNA for factor VIII was isolated as a *XhoI/HpaI* fragment from ReNeo and cloned into *XhoI/EcoRV* digested pBlueScript II KS. An oligonucleotide, 5' CCTTCCTTTATCCAAATACGTAGATCAAGAGGAAATTGAC 3' (SEQ ID NO:7), was used in a site-directed mutagenesis reaction using uracil-containing phage DNA, as described by Kunkel, T.A. et al. (1991) *Meth. Enzymol* 204:125-139, to simultaneously loop-out the human A2 sequence (nucleotides 1169-2304 in SEQ ID NO:1) and introduce a *SnaBI* restriction site. The A2-domainless human factor VIII containing plasmid was digested with *SnaBI* followed by addition of *ClaI* linkers. The porcine A2 domain was then amplified by PCR using the phosphorylated 5' primer 5' GTAGCGTTGCCAAGAAGCACCTAAGACG 3' (SEQ ID NO:8) and 3' primer 5' GAAGAGTAGTACGAGTTATTTCTCTGGGTTCATGAC 3' (SEQ ID NO:9), respectively. *ClaI* linkers were added to the PCR product followed by ligation into the human factor VIII-containing vector. The A1/A2 and A2/A3 junctions were corrected to restore the precise thrombin cleavage and flanking sequences by site-directed mutagenesis using the oligonucleotide shown in SEQ ID NO:8 and nucleotides 1-22 (5' GAA . . . TTC in SEQ ID NO:9) to correct the 5'- and 3'- terminal junctions, respectively. In the resulting construct, designated HP1, the human A2 domain was exactly substituted with the porcine A2 domain. A preliminary product contained an unwanted thymine at the A1-A2 junction as a result of the

PCR amplification of the porcine A2 domain. This single base was looped out by use of the mutagenic oligonucleotide 5' CCTTTATCCAAATACGTAGCGTTTGCCAAGAAG 3' (SEQ ID NO:10). The resulting hybrid nucleotide sequence encoded active factor VIII having human A1, porcine A2 and human A3, C1 and C2 domains.

A region containing 63% of the porcine NH₂-terminal A2 domain, which encompasses the putative A2 epitope, was substituted for the homologous human sequence of B-domainless cDNA by exchanging *SpeI/BamHI* fragments between the pBluescript plasmids containing human factor VIII and human/porcine A2 factor VIII cDNA. The sequence was confirmed by sequencing the A2 domain and splice sites. Finally, a *SpeI/ApaI* fragment, containing the entire A2 sequence, was substituted in place of the corresponding sequence in HB⁻, producing the HP2 construct.

Preliminary expression of HB⁻ and HP2 in COS-7 cells was tested after DEAE-dextran-mediated DNA transfection, as described by Seldon, R.F., in Current Protocols in Molecular Biology (Ausubel, F.M., et al., eds), pp. 9.21-9.26, Wiley Interscience, N.Y. After active factor VIII expression was confirmed and preliminary antibody inhibition studies were done, HB⁻ and HP2 DNA were then stably transfected into baby hamster kidney cells using liposome-mediated transfection (Lipofectin® Life Technologies, Inc., Gaithersburg, MD). Plasmid-containing clones were selected for G418 resistance in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium-F12, 10% fetal calf serum (DMEM-F12/10% fetal calf serum) containing 400 µg/ml G418, followed by maintenance in DMEM-F12/10% fetal calf serum containing 100 µg/ml G418. Colonies showing maximum expression of HB⁻ and HP2 factor VIII activity were selected by ring cloning and expanded for further characterization.

HB⁻ and HP2 factor VIII expression was compared by plasma-free factor VIII assay, one-stage clotting assay, and enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using purified recombinant human factor VIII as a standard. Specific coagulant activities of 2600 and 2580 units/mg were obtained for HB⁻ and HP2, respectively. HB⁻ and HP2 produced 1.2 and 1.4 units/ml/48 hours/10⁷ cells, respectively. This is identical to that of the wild type construct (2,600 ± 200 units/mg). The specific activities of HB⁻ and HP2 were indistinguishable in the plasma-free factor VIII assay.

The biological activity of recombinant hybrid human/animal and equivalent factor VIII with A1, A2, A3, C1, and/or C2 domain substitutions can be evaluated initially by use of a COS-cell mammalian transient expression system. Hybrid human/animal and equivalent cDNA can be transfected into COS cells, and supernatants can be analyzed for factor VIII activity by use of one-stage and two-stage coagulation assays as described above. Additionally, factor VIII activity can be measured by use of a chromogenic substrate assay, which is more sensitive and allows analysis of larger numbers of samples. Similar assays are standard in the assay of factor VIII activity [Wood et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:330-337; Toole et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:342-347]. Expression of recombinant factor VIII in COS cells is also a standard procedure [Toole et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:342-347; Pittman et al. (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:2429-2433].

The human factor VIII cDNA used as starting materials for the recombinant molecules described herein has been expressed in COS cells yielding a product with biological activity. This material, as described above, can be used as a standard to compare hybrid human/animal factor VIII molecules. The activity in the assays is converted to a specific activity for proper comparison of the hybrid molecules. For this, a measurement of the mass of factor VIII produced by the cells

is necessary and can be done by immunoassay with purified human and/or animal factor VIII as standards. Immunoassays for factor VIII are routine for those skilled in the art [See, e.g., Lollar et al. (1988) *Blood* 71:137-143].

5 *Example 8. Determination of inhibitory activity in
 hybrid human/animal and equivalent factor
 VIII.*

10 Sequences of human and animal factor VIII likely to be
involved as epitopes (i.e., as recognition sites for
inhibitory antibodies that react with factor VIII) can be
determined using routine procedures, for example through use
15 of assay with antibodies to factor VIII combined with site
directed mutagenesis techniques such as splicing by overlap
extension methods (SOE), as shown below. Sequences of animal
factor VIII that are not antigenic compared to corresponding
antigenic human sequences can be identified, and substitutions
can be made to insert animal sequences and delete human
20 sequences according to standard recombinant DNA methods.
Sequences of amino acids such as alanine residues having no
known sequence identity to factor VIII can also be substituted
by standard recombinant DNA methods or by alanine scanning
mutagenesis. Porcine factor VIII reacts less than human
25 factor VIII with some inhibitory antibodies; this provides a
basis for current therapy for patients with inhibitors. After
the recombinant hybrids are made, they can be tested *in vitro*
for reactivity with routine assays, including the Bethesda
inhibitor assay. Those constructs that are less reactive than
30 native human factor VIII and native animal factor VIII are
candidates for replacement therapy.

35 The epitopes to which most, if not all, inhibitory
antibodies reactive with human factor VIII are directed are
thought to reside in two regions in the 2332 amino acid human
factor VIII molecule, the A2 domain (amino acid residues 373-
740) and the C2 domain (amino acid residues 2173-2332, both

sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:2). The A2 epitope has been eliminated by making a recombinant hybrid human-porcine factor VIII molecule in which part of the human A2 domain is replaced by the porcine sequence having sequence identity to the replaced human amino acid sequence. This was accomplished, as described in example 7, by cloning the porcine A2 domain by standard molecular biology techniques and then cutting and splicing within the A2 domain using restriction sites. In the resulting construct, designated HP2, residues 373-604 (SEQ ID NO:4) of porcine factor VIII were substituted into the human A2 domain. HP2 was assayed for immunoreactivity with anti-human factor VIII antibodies using the following methods.

Factor VIII enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay.

Microtiter plate wells were coated with 0.15 ml of 6 μ g/ml ESH4, a human factor VIII light-chain antibody, and incubated overnight. After the plate was washed three times with H₂O, the wells were blocked for 1 hour with 0.15 M NaCl, 10 mM sodium phosphate, 0.05% Tween 20, 0.05% nonfat dry milk, 0.05% sodium azide, pH 7.4. To increase sensitivity, samples containing factor VIII were activated with 30 nM thrombin for 15 minutes. Recombinant desulfatohirudin then was added at 100 nM to inhibit thrombin. The plate was washed again and 0.1 ml of sample or pure recombinant human factor VIII (10-600 ng/ml), used as the standard, were added. Following a 2 hour incubation, the plate was washed and 0.1 ml of biotinylated ESH8, another factor VIII light-chain antibody, was added to each well. ESH8 was biotinylated using the Pierce sulfosuccinimidyl-6-(biotinamide)hexanoate biotinylation kit. After a 1 hour incubation, the plate was washed and 0.1 ml of strepavidin alkaline phosphatase was added to each well. The plate was developed using the Bio-Rad alkaline phosphatase substrate reagent kit, and the resulting absorbance at 405 nm for each well was determined by using a Vmax microtiter plate reader (Molecular Devices, Inc., Sunnyville, CA). Unknown

factor VIII concentrations were determined from the linear portion of the factor VIII standard curve.

Factor VIII assays.

5 HB⁻ and HP2 factor VIII were measured in a one-stage clotting assay, which was performed as described above [Bowie, E.J.W., and C.A. Owen, in Disorders of Hemostasis (Ratnoff and Forbes, eds) pp. 43-72, Grunn & Stratton, Inc., Orlando, FL (1984)], or by a plasma-free assay as follows. HB⁻ or HP2
10 factor VIII was activated by 40 nM thrombin in 0.15 M NaCl, 20 mM HEPES, 5 mM CaCl₂, 0.01% Tween 80, pH 7.4, in the presence of 10 nM factor IXa, 425 nM factor X, and 50 μM unilamellar phosphatidylserine/phosphatidylcholine (25/75, w/w) vesicles. After 5 minutes, the reaction was stopped with 0.05 M EDTA and
15 100 nM recombinant desulfatohirudin, and the resultant factor Xa was measured by chromogenic substrate assay, according to the method of Hill-Eubanks et al (1990) *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:17854-17858. Under these conditions, the amount of factor Xa formed was linearly proportional to the starting factor
20 VIII concentration as judged by using purified recombinant human factor VIII (Baxter Biotech, Deerfield, IL) as the standard.

Prior to clotting assay, HB⁻ or HP2 factor VIII were
25 concentrated from 48 hour conditioned medium to 10-15 units/ml by heparin-SepharoseTM chromatography. HB⁻ or HP2 factor VIII were added to hemophilia A plasma (George King Biomedical) to a final concentration of 1 unit/ml. Inhibitor titers in RC or MR plasma or a stock solution of mAb 413 IgG (4 μM) were
30 measured by the Bethesda assay as described by Kasper, C.K. et al. (1975) *Thromb. Diath. Haemorrh* 34:869-872. Inhibitor IgG was prepared as described by Leyte, A. et al. (1991) *J. Biol. Chem.* 266:740-746.

HP2 does not react with anti-A2 antibodies. Therefore, residues 373-603 must contain an epitope for anti-A2 antibodies.

5 Preparation of hybrid human-porcine factor VIII and assay by splicing by overlap extension (SOE).

Several more procoagulant recombinant hybrid human/porcine factor VIII B-domainless molecules with porcine amino acid substitutions in the human A2 region have been prepared to further narrow the A2 epitope. Besides restriction site techniques, the "splicing by overlap extension" method (SOE) as described by Ho et al. (1989) *Gene* 77:51-59, has been used to substitute any arbitrary region of porcine factor VIII cDNA. In SOE, the splice site is defined by overlapping oligonucleotides that can be amplified to produce the desired cDNA by PCR. Ten cDNA constructs, designated HP4 through HP13, have been made. They were inserted into the ReNeo expression vector, stably transfected into baby hamster kidney cells, and expressed to high levels [0.5-1 μ g (approximately 3-6 units)/ 10^7 cells/24 hours] as described in Example 7. Factor VIII coagulant activity was determined in the presence and absence of a model murine monoclonal inhibitory antibody specific for the A2 domain, mAb413. In the absence of inhibitor, all of the constructs had a specific coagulant activity that was indistinguishable from B(-) human factor VIII.

30 The hybrid human/porcine factor VIII constructs were assayed for reactivity with the anti-A2 inhibitor mAb413 using the Bethesda assay [Kasper et al. (1975) *Thromb. Diath. Haemorrh.* 34:869-872]. The Bethesda unit (BU) is the standard method for measuring inhibitor titers. The results are shown in Table V, and are compared to recombinant human factor VIII.

35

TABLE V: COMPARISON OF IMMUNOREACTIVITY OF AMINO ACID-SUBSTITUTED HYBRID HUMAN/PORCINE FACTOR VIII

	Construct	Porcine Substitution	Inhibition mAb413 (BU/mg IgG)
5	Human B(-) fVIII	None	1470
	HP4	373-540	<0.7
	HP5	373-508	<0.7
10	HP6	373-444	1450
	HP7	445-508	<0.7
	HP8	373-483	1250
	HP9	484-508	<0.7
	HP10	373-403	1170
15	HP11	404-508	<0.7
	HP12	489-508	<0.7
	HP13	484-488	<0.7

20 The boundaries of porcine substitutions are defined by the first amino acids that differ between human and porcine factor VIII at the NH₂-terminal and C-terminal ends of the insertion. As shown in Table V, if the Bethesda titer is not measurable (<0.7 BU/mg IgG), then an A2 epitope lies in the region of substituted porcine sequence. The epitope has been

25 progressively narrowed to residues 484-509 (SEQ ID NO:2), consisting of only 25 residues, as exemplified by non-reactivity of mAb413 with HP9. Among constructs HP4 through HP11, HP9 was the most "humanized" construct that did not react with the inhibitor. This indicates that a critical

30 region in the A2 epitope is located within the sequence Arg484-Ile508.

Based on a comparison between human and porcine factor VIII of the amino acid sequence in this critical region, two

35 more constructs, HP12 and HP13, were made, in which corresponding porcine amino acid sequence was substituted for human amino acids 489-508 and 484-488, respectively. Neither reacts with mAb413. This indicates that residues on each side of the Arg488-Ser489 bond are important for reaction with A2

40 inhibitors. In HP12 only 5 residues are non-human, and in HP13 only 4 residues are non-human. The 484-508, 484-488, and 489-508 porcine substituted hybrids displayed decreased

inhibition by A2 inhibitors from four patient plasmas, suggesting that there is little variation in the structure of the A2 epitope according to the inhibitor population response.

The reactivity of the most humanized constructs, HP9, HP12, and HP13, with two anti-A2 IgG5 preparations prepared from inhibitor plasmas was determined. Like mAb413, these antibodies did not react with HP9, HP12, and HP13, but did react with the control constructs HP(-) and HP8.

The region between 484-508 can be further analyzed for final identification of the critical A2 epitope, using the same procedures.

The methods described in Examples 7 and 8 can be used to prepare other hybrid human/non-porcine mammalian factor VIII with amino acid substitution in the human A2 or other domains, hybrid human/animal or animal/animal factor VIII with amino acid substitution in any domain, or hybrid factor VII equivalent molecules or fragments of any of these, such hybrid factor VIII having reduced or absent immunoreactivity with anti-factor VIII antibodies.

Example 9. Elimination of human factor VIII A2 inhibitor reactivity by site-directed mutagenesis

Example 8 showed that substitution of the porcine sequence bounded by residues 484 and 508 into the human factor VIII A2 domain yields a molecule that has markedly decreased reactivity with a panel of A2-specific factor VIII inhibitors [see also Healey et al. (1995) *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:14505-14509]. In this region, there are 9 amino acid differences between human and porcine factor VIII. These nine residues in human B-domainless factor VIII, R484, P485, Y487, P488, R489, P492, V495, F501, and I508 (using the single letter amino code), were individually changed to alanine by site-directed

mutagenesis. Additionally, *Mlu*I and *Sac*II restriction sites were placed in the factor VIII cDNA at sites 5' and 3' relative to the A2 epitope, without changing the amino acids corresponding to these sites, to facilitate cloning. The nine mutants were stably transfected into baby hamster kidney cells and expressed to high levels. All nine produced biologically active factor VIII. They were partially purified and concentrated by heparin-Sepharose chromatography as described by Healey et al.

The mutants have been characterized by their reactivity with the murine monoclonal inhibitor MAb413 as in Example 7. This inhibitor recognizes the same or a very closely clustered epitope in the A2 domain as all human inhibitors studied to date. Inhibitor reactivity was measured using the Bethesda assay. Briefly, the Bethesda titer of an inhibitor is the dilution of inhibitor that inhibits factor VIII by 50% in a standard one-stage factor VIII clotting assay. For example, if solution of antibody is diluted 1/420 and it inhibits the recombinant factor VIII test sample by 50%, the Bethesda titer is 420 U. In the case of a pure monoclonal like MAb413, the mass of antibody is known, so the results are expressed in Bethesda units (BU) per mg MAb413. To find the 50% inhibition point, a range of dilutions of MAb413 was made and 50% inhibition was found by a curve fitting procedure. The results are as follows:

Table VI

	<u>Mutation</u>	<u>MAb413 titer (BU/mg)</u>	<u>%</u>
	<u>Reactivity*</u>		
	Wild-type, B(-)fVIII	9400	--
5	484 → A	160	1.7
	P485 → A	4000	42
	Y487 → A	50	0.53
	P488 → A	3500	37
	R489 → A	1.6	0.015
10	R490 → A	<-->	<0.2>
	P492 → A	630	6.7
	V495 → A	10700	113
	F501 → A	11900	126
	I508 → A	5620	60

* Relative to wild-type

These results indicate that it is possible to reduce the antigenicity of factor VIII toward the model A2 inhibitor by over a factor of 10 by making alanine substitutions at positions 484, 487, 489, and 492. The reactivity of R489 → A is reduced by nearly 4 orders of magnitude. Any of these alanine substitutions can be therapeutically useful to reduce the antigenicity and the immunogenicity of factor VIII.

The results confirm the efficacy of alanine-scanning mutagenesis and further demonstrate that biological activity is retained even though the amino acid sequence has been altered within an epitope reactive to an inhibitory antibody. Five of the nine sites where the human and porcine sequences differ are also sites where the human and murine sequences differ. The factor VIIIs having alanine substitutions at these positions are therefore examples of a hybrid factor VIII equivalent molecule having a sequence with no known sequence identify with any presently known mammalian factor VIII.

Further modification, e.g. by combining two alanine substitutions, can also provide greatly reduced antigenicity for a wider range of patients, since polyclonal variant antibodies differing from patient to patient can react with variants of the factor VIII A2 epitope. In addition,

immunogenicity (the capacity to induce antibodies) is further reduced by incorporation of more than one amino acid substitution. Such substitutions can include both alanine, porcine-specific amino acids, or other amino acids known to have low immunogenic potential. The substitutions at positions 490, 495 and 501 are likely to be useful in reducing immunogenicity. In addition, these substitutions are likely to reduce reactivity to certain patient antibodies.

Other effective, antigenicity-reducing amino acid substitutions, besides alanine, can be made as long as care is taken to avoid those previously noted as being major contributors to antigen-antibody binding energy, or having bulky or charged side chains. Amino acids whose substitutions within an epitope reduce the antigenic reactivity thereof are termed "immunoreactivity-reducing" amino acids herein. Besides alanine, other immunoreactivity-reducing amino acids include, without limitation, methionine, leucine, serine and glycine. It will be understood that the reduction of immunoreactivity achievable by a given amino acid will also depend on any effects the substitution may have on protein conformation, epitope accessibility and the like.

Example 10.

Klenow fragment, phosphorylated ClaI linkers, NotI linkers, T4 ligase, and Taq DNA polymerase were purchased from Promega (Madison, Wisconsin). Polynucleotide kinase was purchased from Life Technologies, Inc., Gaithersburg, Maryland. $\gamma^{32}\text{P}$ -ATP (Redivue, >5000Ci/mmol) was purchased from Amersham. pBluescript II KS- and *E. coli* Epicurean XL1-Blue cells were purchased from Stratagene (La Jolla, California). Synthetic oligonucleotides were purchased from Life Technologies, Inc. or Cruachem, Inc. 5'-phosphorylated primers were used when PCR products were produced for cloning purposes. Nucleotide (nt) numbering of oligonucleotides used as primers for polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification

of porcine fVIII cDNA or genomic DNA uses the human fVIII cDNA as reference (Wood et al. (1984) *supra*).

Porcine spleen total RNA was isolated by acid guanidinium thiocyanate-phenol-chloroform extraction [Chomczynski et al. (1987) *Anal. Biochem.* 162:156-159]. Porcine cDNA was prepared from total spleen RNA using Moloney murine leukemia virus reverse transcriptase (RT) and random hexamers to prime the reaction (First-Strand cDNA Synthesis Kit, Pharmacia Biotech) unless otherwise indicated. RT reactions contained 45 mM Tris-Cl, pH 8.3, 68 mM KCl, 15 mM DTT, 9 mM MgCl₂, 0.08 mg/ml bovine serum albumin and 1.8 mM deoxynucleotide triphosphate (dNTP). Porcine genomic DNA was isolated from spleen using a standard procedure (Strauss, W.M. (1995) In Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, F. M. Ausubel et al., editors, John Wiley & Sons, pp. 2.2.1-2.2.3). Isolation of DNA from agarose gels was done using Geneclean II (Bio 101) or Quiex II Gel Extraction Kit (Qiagen).

PCR reactions were done using a Hybaid OmniGene thermocycler. For PCR reactions employing *Taq* DNA polymerase, reactions included 0.6 mM MgCl₂, 0.2 mM dNTPs, 0.5 μM oligonucleotide primers, 50 U/ml polymerase and 0.1 volume of first strand cDNA reaction mix. Except where indicated otherwise, PCR products were gel purified, blunt-ended with Klenow fragment, precipitated with ethanol, and either ligated to the EcoRV site of dephosphorylated pBluescript II KS- or ligated with phosphorylated ClaI linkers using T4 ligase, digested with ClaI, purified by Sephacryl S400 chromatography, and ligated to ClaI-cut, dephosphorylated pBluescript II KS-. Ligations were done using T4 DNA ligase (Rapid DNA ligation kit, Boehringer Mannheim) except where indicated otherwise. Insert-containing pBluescript II KS- plasmids were used to transform *E. coli* Epicurean XL1-Blue cells.

Sequencing of plasmid DNA was done using an Applied Biosystems 373a automated DNA sequencer and the PRISM dye terminator kit or manually using Sequenase v. 2.0 sequencing kit (Amersham Corporation). Direct sequencing of PCR products, including ³²P-end labelling of oligonucleotides was done using a cycle sequencing protocol (dsDNA Cycle Sequencing System, Life Technologies).

Isolation of porcine fVIII cDNA clones containing 5' UTR sequence, signal peptide and A1 domain codons.

The porcine fVIII cDNA 5' to the A2 domain was amplified by nested RT-PCR of female pig spleen total RNA using a 5' rapid amplification of cDNA ends (5'-RACE) protocol (Marathon cDNA Amplification, Clontech, Version PR55453). This included first strand cDNA synthesis using a lock-docking oligo(dT) primer [Borson, N.D. et al. (1992) *PCR Methods Appl.* 2:144-148], second strand cDNA synthesis using *E. coli* DNA polymerase I, and ligation with a 5' extended double stranded adaptor, SEQ ID NO:13

5'-CTA ATA CGA CTC ACT ATA GGG CTC GAG CGG CCG CCC GGG CAG GT-3

3'-H₂N-CCCGTCCA-PO₄-5'

whose short strand was blocked at the 3' end with an amino group to reduce non-specific PCR priming and which was complementary to the 8 nucleotides at the 3' end (Siebert, P.D., et al. (1995) *Nucleic. Acids. Res.* 23:1087-1088). The first round of PCR was done using an adaptor-specific oligonucleotide, SEQ ID NO:14 5'-CCA TCC TAA TAC GAC TCA CTA TAG GGC-3' (designated AP1) as sense primer, and a porcine fVIII A2 domain specific oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO:15 5'-CCA TTG ACA TGA AGA CCG TTT CTC-3' (nt 2081-2104) as antisense primer. The second round of PCR was done using a nested, adaptor-specific oligonucleotide, SEQ ID NO:16 5'-ACT CAC TAT AGG GCT CGA GCG GC-3' (designated AP2) as sense primer, and a nested, porcine A2 domain-specific oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO:17 5'-GGG TGC AAA GCG CTG ACA TCA GTG-3' (nt 1497-1520) as antisense primer. PCR was carried out using a commercial kit

(Advantage cDNA PCR core kit) which employs an antibody-mediated hot start protocol [Kellogg, D.E. et al. (1994) *BioTechniques* 16:1134-1137]. PCR conditions included denaturation at 94°C for 60 sec, followed by 30 cycles (first PCR) or 25 cycles (second PCR) of denaturation for 30 sec at 94°C, annealing for 30 sec at 60°C and elongation for 4 min at 68°C using tube temperature control. This procedure yielded a prominent ≈1.6 kb product which was consistent with amplification of a fragment extending approximately 150 bp into the 5' UTR. The PCR product was cloned into pBluescript using ClaI linkers. The inserts of four clones were sequenced in both directions.

The sequence of these clones included regions corresponding to 137 bp of the 5' UTR, the signal peptide, the A1 domain and part of the A2 domain. A consensus was reached in at least 3 of 4 sites. However, the clones contained an average of 4 apparent PCR-generated mutations, presumably due to the multiple rounds of PCR required to generate a clonable product. Therefore, we used sequence obtained from the signal peptide region to design a sense strand phosphorylated PCR primer, SEQ ID NO:18 5'-CCT CTC GAG CCA CCA TGT CGA GCC ACC ATG CAG CTA GAG CTC TCC ACC TG-3', designated RENEOPIGSP, for synthesis of another PCR product to confirm the sequence and for cloning into an expression vector. The sequence in bold represents the start codon. The sequence 5' to this represents sequence identical to that 5' of the insertion site into the mammalian expression vector ReNeo used for expression of fVIII (Lubin et al. (1994) *supra*). This site includes an XhoI cleavage site (underlined). RENEOPIGSP and the nt 1497-1520 oligonucleotide were used to prime a Taq DNA polymerase-mediated PCR reaction using porcine female spleen cDNA as a template. DNA polymerases from several other manufacturers failed to yield a detectable product. PCR conditions included denaturation at 94°C for four min, followed by 35 cycles of denaturation for 1 min at 94°C, annealing for 2 min at 55°C

and elongation for 2 min at 72°C, followed by a final elongation step for 5 min at 72°C. The PCR product was cloned into pBluescript using ClaI linkers. The inserts of two of these clones were sequenced in both directions and matched the consensus sequence.

Isolation of porcine fVIII cDNA clones containing A3, C1 and 5' half of the C2 domain codons.

Initially, two porcine spleen RT-PCR products, corresponding to a B-A3 domain fragment (nt 4519-5571) and a C1-C2 domain fragment (nt 6405-6990) were cloned. The 3' end of the C2 domain that was obtained extended into the exon 26 region, which is the terminal exon in fVIII. The B-A3 product was made using the porcine-specific B domain primer, SEQ ID NO:19 5' CGC GCG GCC GCG CAT CTG GCA AAG CTG AGT T 3', where the underlined region corresponds to a region in porcine fVIII that aligns with nt 4519-4530 in human fVIII. The 5' region of the oligonucleotide includes a NotI site that was originally intended for cloning purposes. The antisense primer used in generating the B-A3 product, SEQ ID NO:20 5'-GAA ATA AGC CCA GGC TTT GCA GTC RAA-3' was based on the reverse complement of the human fVIII cDNA sequence at nt 5545-5571. The PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-Cl, pH 9.0, 0.1% Triton X-100, 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 2.5 mM dNTPs, 20 μM primers, 25 units/ml Taq DNA polymerase and 1/20 volume of RT reaction mix. PCR conditions were denaturation at 94°C for 3 min, followed by 30 cycles of denaturation for 1 min at 94° C, annealing for 2 min at 50°C and elongation for 2 min at 72°C. The PCR products were phosphorylated using T4 DNA kinase and NotI linkers were added. After cutting with NotI, the PCR fragments were cloned into the NotI site of BlueScript II KS- and transformed into XL1-Blue cells.

The C1-C2 product was made using the known human cDNA sequence to synthesize sense and antisense primers, SEQ ID NO:21 5'-AGG AAA TTC CAC TGG AAC CTT N-3' (nt 6405-6426) and

SEQ ID NO:22 5'-CTG GGG GTG AAT TCG AAG GTA GCG N-3' (reverse complement of nt 6966-6990), respectively. PCR conditions were identical to those used to generate the B-A2 product. The resulting fragment was ligated to the pNOT cloning vector using the Prime PCR Cloner Cloning System (5 Prime-3 Prime, Inc., Boulder, Colorado) and grown in JM109 cells.

The B-A3 and C1-C2 plasmids were partially sequenced to make the porcine-specific sense and antisense oligonucleotides, SEQ ID NO:23 5'-GAG TTC ATC GGG AAG ACC TGT TG-3' (nt 4551-4573) and SEQ ID NO:24 5'-ACA GCC CAT CAA CTC CAT GCG AAG-3' (nt 6541-6564), respectively. These oligonucleotides were used as primers to generate a 2013 bp RT-PCR product using a Clontech Advantage cDNA PCR kit. This product, which corresponds to human nt 4551-6564, includes the region corresponding to the light chain activation peptide (nt 5002-5124), A3 domain (nt 5125-6114) and most of the C1 domain (nt 6115-6573). The sequence of the C1-C2 clone had established that human and porcine cDNAs from nt 6565 to the 3' end of the C1 domain were identical. The PCR product cloned into the EcoRV site of pBluescript II KS-. Four clones were completely sequenced in both directions. A consensus was reached in at least 3 of 4 sites.

Isolation of porcine fVIII cDNA clones containing the 3' half of the C2 domain codons.

The C2 domain of human fVIII (nucleotides 6574-7053) is contained within exons 24-26 [Gitschier J. et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:326-330]. Human exon 26 contains 1958 bp, corresponding nucleotides 6901-8858. It includes 1478 bp of 3' untranslated sequence. Attempts to clone the exon 26 cDNA corresponding to the 3' end of the C2 domain and the 3'UTR by 3' RACE [Siebert et al. (1995) *supra*], inverse PCR [Ochman, H. et al. (1990) *Biotechnology (N.Y.)* 8:759-760], restriction site PCR [Sarkar, G. et al. (1993) *PCR Meth. Appl.* 2:318-322], "unpredictably primed" PCR [Dominguez, O. et al. (1994)

Nucleic. Acids Res. 22:3247-3248] and by screening a porcine liver cDNA library failed. 3' RACE was attempted using the same adaptor-ligated double stranded cDNA library that was used to successfully used to clone the 5' end of the porcine fVIII cDNA. Thus, the failure of this method was not due to the absence of cDNA corresponding to exon 26.

A targeted gene walking PCR procedure [Parker, J.D. et al. (1991) *Nucleic. Acids. Res.* 19:3055-3060] was used to clone the 3' half of the C2 domain. A porcine-specific sense primer, SEQ ID NO:25 5'-TCAGGGCAATCAGGACTCC-3' (nt 6904-6924) was synthesized based on the initial C2 domain sequence and was used in a PCR reaction with nonspecific "walking" primers selected from oligonucleotides available in the laboratory. The PCR products were then targeted by primer extension analysis [Parker et al. (1991) *BioTechniques* 10:94-101] using a ³²P-end labelled porcine-specific internal primer, SEQ ID NO:26 5'-CCGTGGTGAACGCTCTGGACC-3' (nt 6932-6952). Interestingly, of the 40 nonspecific primers tested, only two yielded positive products on primer extension analysis and these two corresponded to an exact and a degenerate human sequence at the 3' end of the C2 domain: SEQ ID NO:27 5'-GTAGAGGTCCTGTGCCTCGCAGCC-3' (nt 7030-7053) and SEQ ID NO:28 5'-GTAGAGSTSCCTGKGCCTCRCAKCCYAG-3', (nt 7027-7053). These primers had initially been designed to yield a product by conventional RT-PCR but failed to yield sufficient product that could be visualized by ethidium bromide dye binding. However, a PCR product could be identified by the more sensitive primer extension method. This product was gel-purified and directly sequenced. This extended the sequence of porcine fVIII 3' to nt 7026.

Additional sequence was obtained by primer extension analysis of a nested PCR product generated using the adaptor-ligated double-stranded cDNA library used in the 5'-RACE protocol described previously. The first round reaction used

the porcine exact primer SEQ ID NO:29 5'-CTTCGCATGGAGTTGATGGGCTGT-3' (nt 6541-6564) and the AP1 primer. The second round reaction used SEQ ID NO:30 5'-AATCAGGACTCCTCCACCCCG-3' (nt 6913-6934) and the AP2 primer. Direct PCR sequencing extended the sequence 3' to the end of the C2 domain (nt 7053). The C2 domain sequence was unique except at nt 7045 near the 3' end of the C2 domain. Analysis of repeated PCR reactions yielded either A, G or a double read of A/G at this site.

Sequencing was extended into the 3'UTR using two additional primers, SEQ ID NO:31 5'-GGA TCC ACC CCA CGA GCT GG-3' (nt 6977-6996) and SEQ ID NO:32 5'-CGC CCT GAG GCT CGA GGT TCT AGG-3' (nt 7008-7031). Approximately 15 bp of 3' UTR sequence were obtained, although the sequence was unclear at several sites. Several antisense primers then were synthesized based on the best estimates of the 3' untranslated sequence. These primers included the reverse complement of the TGA stop codon at their 3' termini. PCR products were obtained from both porcine spleen genomic DNA and porcine spleen cDNA that were visualized by agarose gel electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining using a specific sense primer SEQ ID NO:33 5'-AAT CAG GAC TCC TCC ACC CCC G-3' (nt 6913-6934) and the 3' UTR antisense primer, SEQ ID NO:34 5'-CCTTGCAGGAATTCGATTCA-3'. To obtain sufficient quantities of material for cloning purposes, a second round of PCR was done using a nested sense primer, SEQ ID NO:35 5'-CCGTGGTGAACGCTCTGGACC-3' (nt 6932-6952) and the same antisense primer. The 141 bp PCR product was cloned into EcoRV-cut pBluescript II KS-. Sequence of three clones derived from genomic DNA and three clones derived from cDNA was obtained in both directions. The sequence was unambiguous except at nt 7045, where genomic DNA was always A and cDNA was always G.

Multiple DNA sequence alignments of human, porcine, and mouse fVIII (Fig. 1A-1H).

Alignments of the signal peptide, A1, A2, A3, C1, and C2 regions were done using the CLUSTALW program [Thompson, J.D. et al. (1994) *Nucleic. Acids. Res.* 22:4673-4680]. Gap open and gap extension penalties were 10 and 0.05 respectively. The alignments of the human, mouse, and pig B domains have been described previously [Elder et al. (1993) *supra*]. The human A2 sequence corresponds to amino acids 373-740 in SEQ ID NO:2. The porcine A2 amino acid sequence is given in SEQ ID NO:4, and the mouse A2 domain amino acid sequence is given in SEQ ID NO:6, amino acids 392-759.

Example 11. Expression of active, recombinant B-domainless porcine factor VIII (PB¹)

Materials

Citrated hemophilia A and normal pooled human plasmas were purchased from George King Biomedical, Inc. Fetal bovine serum, geneticin, penicillin, streptomycin, DMEM/F12 medium and AIM-V medium were purchased from Life Technologies, Inc. Taq DNA polymerase was purchased from Promega. Vent DNA polymerase was purchased from New England Biolabs. Pfu DNA polymerase and the phagemid pBlueScript II KS⁻ were purchased from Stratagene. Synthetic oligonucleotides were purchased from Life Technologies or Cruachem, Inc. Restriction enzymes were purchased from New England Biolabs or Promega. 5'-phosphorylated primers were used when PCR products were produced for cloning purposes. Nucleotide (nt) numbering of oligonucleotides used as primers for polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification of porcine fVIII cDNA or genomic DNA uses the human fVIII cDNA as reference [Wood et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:330-337]. A fVIII expression vector, designated HB⁻/ReNeo, was obtained from Biogen, Inc. HB⁻/ReNeo contains ampicillin and geneticin resistance genes and a human fVIII cDNA that lacks the entire B domain, defined as the Ser741-Arg1648

cleavage fragment produced by thrombin. To simplify mutagenesis of fVIII C2 domain cDNA, which is at the 3' end of the fVIII insert in ReNeo, a NotI site was introduced two bases 3' to the stop codon of HB⁻/ReNeo by splicing-by-overlap extension (SOE) mutagenesis [Horton, R.M. et al. (1993) *Methods Enzymol.* 217:270-279]. This construct is designated HB⁻ReNeo/NotI.

Total RNA was isolated by acid guanidinium thiocyanate-phenol-chloroform extraction [Chomczynski, P. et al. (1987) *Anal. Biochem.* 162:156-159]. cDNA was synthesized from mRNA using Moloney murine leukemia virus reverse transcriptase (RT) and random hexamers according to instructions supplied by the manufacturer (First-Strand cDNA Synthesis Kit, Pharmacia Biotech). Plasmid DNA was purified using a Qiagen Plasmid Maxi Kit (Qiagen, Inc.). PCR reactions were done using a Hybaid OmniGene thermocycler using Taq, Vent, or Pfu DNA polymerases. PCR products were gel purified, precipitated with ethanol, and ligated into plasmid DNA using T4 DNA ligase (Rapid DNA ligation kit, Boehringer Mannheim). Insert-containing plasmids were used to transform *E. coli* Epicurean XL1-Blue cells. All novel fVIII DNA sequences generated by PCR were confirmed by dideoxy sequencing using an Applied Biosystems 373a automated DNA sequencer and the PRISM dye terminator kit.

Construction of a hybrid fVIII expression vector, HP20, containing the porcine C2 domain.

A porcine fVIII cDNA corresponding to the 3' end of the C1 domain and all of the C2 domain was cloned into pBluescript by RT-PCR from spleen total RNA using primers based on known porcine fVIII cDNA sequence [Healy, J.F. et al. (1996) *Blood* 88:4209-4214]. This construct and HB⁻/ReNeo were used as templates to construct a human C1-porcine C2 fusion product in pBlueScript by SOE mutagenesis. The C1-C2 fragment in this

plasmid was removed with *ApaI* and *NotI* and ligated into *ApaI/NotI*-cut HB⁻/ReNeo/*NotI* to produce HP20/ReNeo/*NotI*.

5 Construction of B-domain deleted hybrid human/porcine fVIII containing the porcine light chain (HP18)-

10 The human fVIII light chain consists of amino acid residues Asp1649-Tyr2332. The corresponding residues in the porcine fVIII cDNA were substituted for this region of HB⁻ to produce a hybrid human/porcine fVIII molecule designated HP18. This was done by substituting a PCR product corresponding to porcine A2 region, the A3 domain, the C1 domain, and part of the C2 domain for the corresponding region in HP20. To facilitate constructions, a synonymous *AvrII* site was
15 introduced into nt 2273 at the junction of the A2 and A3 domains of HP20 by SOE mutagenesis.

20 Construction of B-domain deleted hybrid human/porcine fVIII containing the porcine signal peptide, A1 domain and A2 domain (HP22)-

25 The human fVIII signal peptide, A1 domain and A2 domains consist of amino acid residues Met(-19)-Arg740. The corresponding residues in the porcine fVIII cDNA were substituted for this region of HB⁻ to produce a molecule designated HP22. Additionally, a synonymous *AvrII* site was introduced into nt 2273 at the junction of the A2 and A3 domains of HP22 by SOE mutagenesis. HP22 was constructed by fusion of a porcine signal peptide-A1-partial A2 fragment in
30 pBlueScript [Healy et al. (1996) *supra*] with a B-domainless hybrid human/porcine fVIII containing the porcine A2 domain, designated HP1 [Lubin et al. (1994) *supra*].

35 Construction of porcine B domainless fVIII-(PB⁻)

 A *SpeI/NotI* fragment of HP18/BS (+ *AvrII*) was digested with *AvrII/NotI* and ligated into *AvrII/NotI*-digested HP22/BS (+ *AvrII*) to produce a construct PB⁻/BS (+ *AvrII*), which

consists of the porcine fVIII lacking the entire B domain. PB- was cloned into ReNeo by ligating an *Xba/NotI* fragment of PB⁻/BS (+ *AvrII*) into HP22/ReNeo/*NotI* (+ *AvrII*).

5 Expression of recombinant fVIII molecules

PB⁻/ReNeo/*NotI* (+ *AvrII*) and HP22/ReNeo/*NotI* (+*AvrII*) were transiently transfected into COS cells and expressed as described previously [Lubin, I.M. et al. (1994) *J. Biol. Chem.* 10 269:8639-8641]. HB⁻/ReNeo/*NotI* and no DNA (mock) were transfected as a control.

The fVIII activity of PB⁻, HP22, and HB⁻ were measured by a chromogenic assay as follows. Samples of fVIII in COS cell 15 culture supernatants were activated by 40 nM thrombin in a 0.15 M NaCl, 20 mM HEPES, 5mM CAC12, 0.01% Tween-80, pH 7.4 in the presence of 10 nM factor IXa, 425 nM factor X, and 50 μM unilamellar phosphatidylserine-[phosphatidylcholine (25/75 w/w) vesicles. After 5 min, the reaction was stopped with 0.05 M 20 EDTA and 100 nM recombinant desulfatohirudin and the resultant factor Xa was measured by chromogenic substrate assay. In the chromogenic substrate assay, 0.4 mM Spectrozyme Xa was added and the rate of para-nitroanilide release was measured by measuring the absorbance of the solution at 405 nm.

25 Results of independently transfected duplicate cell culture supernatants (absorbance at 405 nm per minute)

 HB⁻: 13.9
 PB⁻: 139
30 HP22: 100
 mock: <0.2

These results indicate that porcine B-domainless fVIII and a B-domainless fVIII consisting of the porcine A1 and A2 35 subunits are active and suggest that they have superior activity to human B-domainless fVIII.

PB⁻ was partially purified and concentrated from the growth medium by heparin-Sepharose chromatography. Heparin-Sepharose (10 ml) was equilibrated with 0.075 M NaCl, 10 mM HEPES, 2.5 mM CaCl₂, 0.005% Tween-80, 0.02% sodium azide, pH 7.40. Medium (100-200 ml) from expressing cells was applied to the heparin-Sepharose, which then was washed with 30 ml of equilibration buffer without sodium azide. PB⁻ was eluted with 0.65 M NaCl, 20 mM HEPES, 5 mM CaCl₂, 0.01% Tween-80, pH 7.40 and was stored at -80 °C. The yield of fVIII coagulant activity was typically 50-75%.

Stable expression of porcine B-domainless fVIII (PB⁻)

Transfected cell lines were maintained in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium-F12 containing 10% fetal bovine serum, 50 U/ml penicillin, 50 µg/ml streptomycin. Fetal bovine serum was heat inactivated at 50°C for one hour before use. HB⁻/ReNeo and PB⁻ReNeo/NotI (+ AvrII) were stably transfected into BHK cells and selected for geneticin resistance using a general protocol that has been described previously [Lubin et al. (1994) *Biol. Chem.* 269:8639-8641] except that expressing cells were maintained in growth medium containing 600 µg/ml geneticin. Cells from Corning T-75 flasks grown to confluence were transferred to Nunc triple flasks in medium containing 600 µg/ml geneticin and grown to confluence. The medium was removed and replaced with serum-free, AIM-V medium (Life Technologies, Inc.) without geneticin. Factor VIII expression was monitored by one-stage factor VIII coagulant activity (*vide supra*) and 100-150 ml of medium was collected once daily for four to five days. Maximum expression levels in medium for HB⁻ and PB⁻ were 1-2 units per ml and 10-12 units per ml of factor VIII coagulant activity, respectively.

Purification of PB⁻

PB⁻ was precipitated from culture supernatant using 60% saturated ammonium sulfate and then purified by W3-3 immunoaffinity chromatography and mono Q high pressure liquid

chromatography as described previously for the purification of plasma-derived porcine factor VIII [Lollar et al. (1993) Factor VIII/factor VIIIA. *Methods Enzymol.* 222:128-143]. The specific coagulant activity of PB⁻ was measured by a one-stage coagulation assay [Lollar et al. (1993) *supra*] and was similar to plasma-derived porcine factor VIII.

When analyzed by SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, the PB⁻ preparation contained three bands of apparent molecular masses 160 kDa, 82 kDa, and 76 kDa. The 82 kDa and 76 kDa bands have been previously described as heterodimer containing the A1-A2 and ap-A3-C1-C2 domains (where ap refers to an activation peptide) [Toole et al. (1984) *Nature* 312:342-347]. The 160 kDa band was transferred to a polyvinylidene fluoride membrane and subjected to NH₂-terminal sequencing, which yielded Arg-Ile-Xx-Xx-Tyr (where Xx represents undermined) which is the NH₂-terminal sequence of single chain factor VIII [Toole et al. (1984) *supra*]. Thus, PB⁻ is partially processed by cleavage between the A2 and A3 domains, such that it consists of two forms, a single chain A1-A2-ap-A3-C1-C2 protein and a A1-A2/ap-A3-C1-C2 heterodimer. Similar processing of recombinant HB⁻ has been reported [Lind et al. (1995) *Eur. J. Biochem.* 232:19-27].

Characterization of Porcine factor VIII

We have determined the cDNA sequence of porcine fVIII corresponding to 137 bp of the 5' UTR, the signal peptide coding region (57 bp), and the A1 (1119 bp), A3 (990 bp), C1 (456 bp), and C2 (483 bp) domains. Along with previously published sequence of the B domain and light chain activation peptide regions [Toole et al. (1986) *supra*] and the A2 domain [Lubin et al. (1994) *supra*], the sequence reported here completes the determination of the porcine fVIII cDNA corresponding to the translated product. A fragment that included the 5' UTR region, signal peptide, and A1 domain cDNA

was cloned using a 5'-RACE RT-PCR protocol. A primer based on human C2 sequence was successful in producing an RT-PCR product that led to cloning of the A3, C1, and 5' half of the C2 domain. The cDNA corresponding to the 3' half of the C2 domain and 3' UTR cDNA proved difficult to clone. The remainder of the C2 domain ultimately was cloned by a targeted gene walking PCR procedure [Parker et al. (1991) *supra*].

The sequence reported herein SEQ ID NO:36 was unambiguous except at nt 7045 near the 3' end of the C2 domain, which is either A or G as described hereinabove. The corresponding codon is GAC (Asp) or AAC (Asn). The human and mouse codons are GAC and CAG (Gln), respectively. Whether this represents a polymorphism or a reproducible PCR artifact is unknown. Recombinant hybrid human/porcine B-domainless fVIII cDNAs containing porcine C2 domain substitutions corresponding to both the GAC and AAC codons have been stably expressed with no detectable difference in procoagulant activity. This indicates that there is not a functional difference between these two C2 domain variants.

The alignment of the predicted amino acid sequence of full-length porcine fVIII SEQ ID NO:37 with the published human [Wood et al. (1984) *supra*] and murine [Elder et al. (1993) *supra*] sequences is shown in Fig. 1A-1H along with sites for post-translational modification, proteolytic cleavage, and recognition by other macromolecules. The degree of identity of the aligned sequences is shown in Table VII. As noted previously, the B domains of these species are more divergent than the A or C domains. This is consistent with the observation that the B domain has no known function, despite its large size [Elder et al. (1993) *supra*; Toole et al. (1986) *supra*]. The results of the present invention confirm that the B domain or porcine fVIII is not necessary for activity. Based on the sequence data presented herein, porcine fVIII having all or part of the B-domain deleted can

be synthesized by expressing the porcine fVIII coding DNA having deleted therefrom all or part of codons of the porcine B domain. There is also more divergence of sequences corresponding to the A1 domain APC/factor IXa cleavage peptide (residues 337-372) and the light chain activation peptide (Table VII). The thrombin cleavage site at position 336 to generate the 337-372 peptide is apparently lost in the mouse since this residue is glutamine instead of arginine [Elder et al. (1993) *supra*]. The relatively rapid divergence of thrombin cleavage peptides (or in mouse fVIII a possibly vestigial 337-372 activation peptide) has been previously noted for the fibrinopeptides [Creighton, T. E. (1993) In Proteins: Structures and Molecular Properties, W.H. Freeman, New York, pp. 105-138]. Lack of biological function of these peptides once cleaved has been cited as a possible reason for the rapid divergence. Arg562 in human fVIII has been proposed to be the more important cleavage site for activated protein C during the inactivation of fVIII and fVIIIa [Fay, P.J. et al. (1991) *J. Biol. Chem.* 266:20139-20145]. This site is conserved in human, porcine and mouse fVIII.

Potential N-linked glycosylation sites are also shown in bold in Fig. 1A-1H. There are eight conserved N-linked glycosylation sites: one in the A1 domain, one in the A2 domain, four in the B domain, one in the A3 domain, and one in the C1 domain. The 19 A and C domain cysteines are conserved, whereas there is divergence of B domain cysteines. Six of the seven disulfide linkages in fVIII are found at homologous sites in factor V and ceruloplasmin, and both C domain disulfide linkages are found in factor V [McMullen, B.A. et al. (1995) *Protein Sci.* 4:740-746]. Human fVIII contains sulfated tyrosines at positions 346, 718, 719, 723, 1664, and 1680 [Pittman, D.D. et al. (1992) *Biochemistry* 31:3315-3325; Michnick, D.A. et al. (1994) *J. Biol. Chem.* 269:20095-20102]. These residues are conserved in mouse fVIII and porcine fVIII

(Fig. 1), although the CLUSTALW program failed to align the mouse tyrosine corresponding to Tyr346 in human fVIII.

5 Mouse and pig plasma can correct the clotting defect in human hemophilia A plasma, which is consistent with the level of conservation of residues in the A and C domains of these species. The procoagulant activity of porcine fVIII is superior to that of human fVIII [Lollar, P. et al. (1992) *J. Biol. Chem.* 267:23652-23657]. The recombinant porcine factor
10 VIII (B domain-deleted) expressed and purified as herein described also displays greater specific coagulant activity than human fVIII, being comparable to plasma-derived porcine fVIII. This may be due to a decreased spontaneous dissociation rate of the A2 subunit from the active A1/A2/A3-C1-C2 fVIIIa heterotrimer. Whether this difference in
15 procoagulant activity reflects an evolutionary change in function as an example of species adaptation [Perutz, M.F. (1996) *Adv. Protein Chem.* 36:213-244] is unknown. Now that the porcine fVIII cDNA sequence corresponding to the translated
20 product is complete, homolog scanning mutagenesis [Cunningham, B.C., et al. (1989) *Science* 243:1330-1336] may provide a way to identify structural differences between human and porcine fVIII that are responsible for the superior activity of the latter.

25 Porcine fVIII is typically less reactive with inhibitory antibodies that arise in hemophiliacs who have been transfused with fVIII or which arise as autoantibodies in the general population. This is the basis for using porcine fVIII
30 concentrate in the management of patients with inhibitory antibodies [Hay and Lozier (1995) *supra*]. Most inhibitors are directed against epitopes located in the A2 domain or C2 domain [Fulcher, C.A. et al. (1985) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82:7728-7732; Scandella, D. et al. (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:6152-6156; Scandella, D. et al. (1989) *Blood*
35

74:1618-1626]. Additionally, an epitope of unknown significance has been identified that is in either the A3 or C1 domain [Scandella et al. (1989) *supra*; Scandella, D. et al. (1993) *Blood* 82:1767-1775; Nakai, H. et al. (1994) *Blood* 84:224a]. The A2 epitope has been mapped to residues 484-508 by homolog scanning mutagenesis [Healey et al. (1995) *supra*]. In this 25 residue segment, there is relatively low proportion of identical sequence (16/25 or 64%). It is interesting that this region, which appears to be functionally important based on the fact that antibodies to it are inhibitory, apparently has been subjected to relatively more rapid genetic drift. Alignment of the porcine A2 domain and A3 domains indicate that the A2 epitope shares no detectable homology with the corresponding region in the A3 domain.

The C2 inhibitor epitope of human fVIII has been proposed to be located to within residues 2248-2312 by deletion mapping [Scandella, D. et al. (1995) *Blood* 86:1811-1819]. Human and porcine fVIII are 83% identical in this 65 residue segment. However, homolog scanning mutagenesis of this region to characterize the C2 epitope has revealed that a major determinant of the C2 epitope was unexpectedly located in the region corresponding to human amino acids 2181-2243 (SEQ ID NO:2) and Fig. 1H.

Human-porcine hybrid factor VIII proteins were made in which various portions of the C2 domain of human factor VIII were replaced by the corresponding portions of porcine factor VIII, using the strategy herein described. (Example 8) The synthesis of the various C2-hybrid factor VIIIs was accomplished by constructing hybrid coding DNA, using the nucleotide sequence encoding the porcine C2 region given in SEQ ID NO.37. Each hybrid DNA was expressed in transfected cells, such that the hybrid factor VIIIs could be partially purified from the growth medium. Activity, in the absence of any inhibitor, was measured by the one-stage clotting assay.

A battery of five human inhibitors was used to test each hybrid factor VIII. The inhibitor plasmas containing anti factor VIII antibody had been previously shown to be directed against human C2 domain, based on the ability of recombinant human C2 domain to neutralize the inhibition. In all the test plasmas, the inhibitor titer was neutralized greater than 79% by C2 domain or light chain but less than 10% by recombinant human A2 domain. In addition the C2-hybrid factor VIIIs were tested against a murine monoclonal antibody, which binds the C2 domain, and like human C2 inhibitor antibodies, it inhibited the binding of factor VIII to phospholipid and to von Willebrand factor.

By comparing the antibody inhibitor titers against the C2-hybrid factor VIIIs, the major determinant of the human C2 inhibitor epitope was shown to be the region of residues 2181-2243 (SEQ ID NO:2, see also Fig. 1H). Anti-C2 antibodies directed to a region COOH-terminal to residue 2253 were not identified in four of the five patient sera. In comparing hybrids having porcine sequence corresponding to human amino acid residues numbers 2181-2199 and 2207-2243, it was apparent that both regions contribute to antibody binding. The porcine amino acid sequence corresponding to human residues 2181-2243 is numbered 1982-2044 in SEQ ID NO:37. The sequence of porcine DNA encoding porcine amino acids numbered 1982-2044 is nucleotides numbered 5944-6132 in SEQ ID NO:35.

Referring to Fig. 1H, it can be seen that in the region 2181-2243, there are 16 amino acid differences between the human and porcine sequences. The differences are found at residues 2181, 2182, 2188, 2195-2197, 2199, 2207, 2216, 2222, 2224-2227, 2234, 2238 and 2243. Amino acid replacement at one or more of these numbered residues can be carried out to make a modified human factor VIII non-reactive to human anti-C2 inhibitor antibodies. Alanine scanning mutagenesis provides a convenient method for generating alanine substitutions for naturally-occurring residues, as previously described. Amino

acids other than alanine can be substituted as well, as described herein. Alanine substitutions for individual amino acids, especially those which are non-identical between human/porcine or human/mouse or which are most likely to contribute to antibody binding, can yield a modified factor VIII with reduced reactivity to inhibitory antibodies.

In addition, the strategy of inserting amino acids with lower potential to be immunogenic in the defined region of residues 2181-2243 yields modified factor VIIIs having reduced immunogenicity. Reduced immunogenicity factor VIII is useful as a factor VIII supplement for treatment of hemophilia A patients in preference to natural-sequence factor VIII. Patients treated with reduced immunogenicity factor VIII are less likely to develop inhibitory antibodies, and are therefore less likely to suffer from reduced effectiveness of treatment over their lifetimes.

Figures 1A-1H taken together provide an aligned sequence comparison of the human, pig and mouse factor VIII amino acid sequences. Fig. 1A compares signal peptide regions (human, SEQ ID NO:40; porcine, SEQ ID NO:37, amino acids 1-19; murine, SEQ ID NO:6, amino acids 1-19). Note that the amino acids in Fig. 1A-1H are numbered at the first Alanine of the mature protein as number 1, with amino acids of the signal peptide assigned negative numbers. The Human fVIII sequence in SEQ ID NO:2 also begins with the first Alanine of the mature protein as amino acid number 1. In the amino acid sequences of mouse fVIII (SEQ ID NO:6) and porcine fVIII (SEQ ID No:37), the first amino acid (alanine) of the mature sequence is amino acid number 20. Fig. 1A-1H shows an alignment of the corresponding sequences of human, mouse and pig fVIII, such that the regions of greatest amino acid identity are juxtaposed. The amino acid numbers in Fig. 1A-1H apply to human fVIII only. Fig. 1B gives the amino acid sequences for the A1 domain of human (SEQ ID NO:2, amino acids 1-372),

porcine (SEQ ID NO:37, amino acids 20-391), and murine (SEQ ID NO:6, amino acids 20-391). Fig. 1C provides amino acid sequences for the Factor VIII A2 domains from human (SEQ ID NO:2, amino acids 373-740), pig (SEQ ID NO:37, amino acids 392-759) and mouse (SEQ ID NO:6, amino acids 392-759). Fig. 1D provides the amino acid sequences of B domains of human factor VIII (SEQ ID NO:2, amino acids 741-1648), pig (SEQ ID NO:37, amino acids 760-1449) and mouse (SEQ ID NO:6, amino acids 760-1640). Fig. 1E compares the amino acid sequences of Factor VIII light chain activation peptides of human, pig and mouse (SEQ ID NO:2, amino acids 1649-1689; SEQ ID NO:37, amino acids 1450-1490; and SEQ ID NO:6, amino acids 1641-1678, respectively). Fig. 1F provides the sequence comparison for human, pig and mouse Factor VIII A3 domains (SEQ ID NO:2, amino acids 1690-2019; SEQ ID NO:37, amino acids 1491-1820; and SEQ ID NO:6, amino acids 1679-2006, respectively). Fig. 1G provides the amino acid sequences of the Factor VIII C1 domains of human, pig and mouse (SEQ ID NO:2, amino acids 2020-2172; SEQ ID NO:37, amino acids 1821-1973; and SEQ ID NO:6, amino acids 2007-2159, respectively). Fig. 1H provides sequence data for the C2 domains of the Factor VIII C2 domains of human, pig and mouse (SEQ ID NO:2, amino acids 2173-2332; SEQ ID NO:37, amino acids 1974-2133; and SEQ ID NO:6, amino acids 2160-2319, respectively).

The diamonds represent tyrosine sulfation sites, potential glycosylation sites are in bold type, proposed binding sites for Factor IXa, phospholipid and Protein C are double-underlined, and regions involved in binding anti-A2 and anti-C2 inhibitory antibodies are italicized. Asterisks highlight amino acid sequences which are conserved. See also SEQ ID NO:36 (porcine factor VIII cDNA) and SEQ ID NO:37 (deduced amino acid sequence of porcine factor VIII). The human numbering system is used as the reference [Wood et al. (1984) *supra*]. The A1, A2, and B domains are defined by thrombin cleavage sites at positions 372 and 740 and an

unknown protease cleavage site at 1648 as residues 1-372, 373-740, and 741-1648, respectively [Eaton, D.L. et al. (1986) *Biochemistry* 25:8343-8347]. The A3, C1, and C2 domains are defined as residues 1690-2019, 2020-2172, and 2173-2332, respectively [Vehar et al. (1984) *supra*]. Cleavage sites for thrombin (factor IIa), factor IXa, factor Xa and APC [Fay et al. (1991) *supra*; Eaton, D. et al. (1986) *Biochemistry* 25:505-512; Lamphear, B.J. et al. (1992) *Blood* 80:3120-3128] are shown by placing the enzyme name over the reactive arginine. An acidic peptide is cleaved from the fVIII light chain by thrombin or factor Xa at position 1689. Proposed binding sites for factor IXa [Fay, P.J. et al. (1994) *J. Biol. Chem.* 269:20522-20527; Lenting, P.J. et al. (1994) *J. Biol. Chem.* 269:7150-7155], phospholipid (Foster, P.A. et al. (1990) *Blood* 75:1999-2004) and protein C (Walker, F.J. et al. (1990) *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:1484-1489] are doubly underlined. Regions involved in binding anti-A2 [Lubin et al. (1994) *supra*; Healey et al. (1995) *supra*]; and previously proposed for anti-C2 inhibitory antibodies are italicized. The C2 inhibitor epitope identified as herein described (human amino acids 2181-2243) is shown by a single underline in Fig. 1H. Tyrosine sulfation sites [Pittman et al. (1992) *supra*; Michnick et al. (1994) *supra*] are shown by ♦. Recognition sequences for potential N-linked glycosylation (NXS/T, where X is not proline) are shown in bold.

The nucleotide sequence encoding the factor VIII protein lacking the B domain is given in SEQ ID NO:38, and the corresponding deduced amino acid sequence is provided in SEQ ID NO:39.

CLAIMS

1. Isolated and purified DNA comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of porcine factor VIII set forth in SEQ ID NO:37.
2. DNA of claim 1 comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:36.
3. Isolated and purified DNA comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding the A1 domain of porcine factor VIII as set forth in SEQ ID NO:37 from amino acids 20-391.
4. DNA of claim 3 comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:36 from positions 58-1173.
5. Isolated and purified DNA comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding the A3 domain of porcine factor VIII as set forth in SEQ ID NO:37 from amino acids 1491-1820.
6. DNA of claim 5 comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:36 from positions 4471-5460.
7. Isolated and purified DNA comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding the C1 domain of porcine factor VIII as set forth in SEQ ID NO:37 from amino acids 1821-1973.
8. DNA of claim 7 comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:36 from positions 5461-5919.
9. Isolated and purified DNA comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding the C2 domain of porcine factor VIII as set forth in SEQ ID NO:37 from amino acids 1974-2133.
10. DNA of claim 9 comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:36 from positions 5920-6399.

11. DNA of claim 1 wherein said nucleotide sequence encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID No:39.
12. DNA of claim 11 comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID No:38.
13. DNA encoding human/porcine hybrid factor VIII comprising a substitution of porcine factor VIII coding DNA wherein nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids number 2181-2243 of human factor VIII is substituted by nucleotides encoding amino acids 1982-2044 of SEQ ID NO:37.
14. DNA according to claim 13 wherein the porcine factor VIII coding DNA is nucleotides 5944-6132 of SEQ ID NO:36.
15. DNA encoding porcine factor VIII comprising codons encoding amino acids 20-2133 of SEQ ID NO:37.
16. DNA according to claim 15 having the sequence of nucleotides 58-6399 of SEQ ID NO:36.
17. DNA encoding B-domainless porcine factor VIII comprising codons encoding amino acids 20-1443 of SEQ ID NO:39.
18. DNA according to claim 17 having the sequence of nucleotides 60-4331 of SEQ ID NO:38.
19. Isolated and purified protein expression product of the DNA of claim 17.
20. Isolated and purified protein expression product of the DNA of claim 18.
21. Modified human factor VIII comprising an amino acid substitution at one or more of position 2181-2243 according to SEQ ID NO:2, said substitution being insertion of an immunoreactivity-reducing amino acid for

the naturally-occurring amino acid, said modified factor VIII having procoagulant activity.

22. The modified factor VIII of claim 21 wherein the substitution is made at one or more of position 2181, 2182, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2199, 2207, 2216, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2234, 2238, or 2243 according to SEQ ID NO:2.
23. The modified factor VIII of claim 21 wherein the substitution is made at one or more of position 2181, 2195, 2196, 2207, 2226, 2227, 2228, and 2234.
24. A method for modifying a factor VIII such that reactivity to an inhibitory antibody is reduced and procoagulant activity is retained, comprising substituting an immunoreactivity-reducing amino acid for the naturally - occurring amino acid at at least one position within amino acids number 2181-2243 according to SEQ ID NO:2.
25. The method of claim 24 wherein an amino acid is substituted within amino acids number 2181-2243 according to SEQ ID NO:2, by expressing DNA encoding a modified factor VIII, the DNA having at least one codon modified to encode the amino acid substitution within said amino acids number 2181-2243.
26. The method of claim 24 wherein the immunoreactivity-reducing amino acid is alanine, methionine, leucine, serine or glycine.
27. The method of claim 26 wherein the immunoreactivity reducing amino acid is alanine.
28. The method of claim 24 wherein substitution of an immunoreactivity-reducing amino acid is made at at least one of positions number 2181, 2182, 2195, 2196, 2197,

2199, 2207, 2216, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2234, 2238 or 2243 according to SEQ ID NO:2.

29. A method of making porcine factor VIII comprising expressing DNA encoding the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:37 including at least amino acids 20-2133 in a suitable mammalian host cell in a culture medium and purifying the factor VIII protein from said cell or from said culture medium.
30. The method of claim 29 wherein the DNA has a nucleotide sequence essentially as set forth in SEQ ID NO:36, including at least nucleotides 58-6399.
31. The method of claim 29 wherein the DNA encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:37.
32. The method of claim 31 wherein the DNA has the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:36.
33. A method of making B-domainless porcine factor VIII comprising expressing a DNA encoding the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:39 including at least amino acids 20-1443 in a suitable mammalian host cell in a culture medium and purifying the factor VIII protein from said cell or from said culture medium.
34. The method of claim 33 wherein the DNA has a nucleotide sequence essentially as set forth in SEQ ID NO:38, including at least nucleotides 60-4331.
35. The method of claim 33 wherein the DNA encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:39.
36. The method of claim 33 wherein the DNA has the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:38 from nucleotide number 3 through nucleotide number 4331.

Signal peptide
 Human -19 MQIELSTCFF LCLLRFCFS
 Pig MQLELSTCVF LCLLPLGFS
 Mouse MQIALFACFF LSLFNFCS
 ** * * * *

FIG. 1A

A1 domain
 Human 1 ATRRYLGAV ELSWDMQSD LG-ELPYDAR FPPRVPKSFP FNTSVVYKKT
 Pig AIRRYLGAV ELSWDMQSE LLRELHVDTR FPATAPGALP LGPSVLYKKT
 Mouse AIRRYLGAV ELSWNYIQSD LLSVLHTDSR FLPRMSTSFP FNTSIMYKKT
 ***** * * * * *

FIG. 1B

50 LFVEFTDHLF NIAKPRPPWM GLLGPTIAE VYDTVVTILK NMASHPVSLH
 VFVEFTDQLF SVARPRPPWM GLLGPTIAE VYDTVVTILK NMASHPVSLH
 VFVEYKQDLF NIAKPRPPWM GLLGPTIWE VYDTVVTILK NMASHPVSLH
 *** * * * * *

100 AVGVSYWKAS EGAEYDDQTS QREKEDDKVF PGGSHTYVWQ VLKENGPMAS
 AVGVSWKSS EGAEYEDHTS QREKEDDKVL PGKSQTYVWQ VLKENGPTAS
 AVGVSYWKAS EGDEYEDQTS QMEKEDDKVF PGESHTYVWQ VLKENGPMAS
 ***** * * * * *

150 DPLCLTYSYL SHVOLVKDLN SGLIGALLVC REGSLAKEKT QTLHKFILLF
 DPPCLTYSYL SHVOLVKDLN SGLIGALLVC REGSLTRERT QNLHEFVLLF
 DPPCLTYSYL SHVOLVKDLN SGLIGALLVC KEGSLSKERT QMLYQFVLLF
 ***** * * * * *

200 AVFDEGKSWH SETKNSLMQD RDAASARAWP KMHTVNGYVN RSLPGLIGCH
 AVFDEGKSWH SARNDSTRA MDPAPARAQP AMHTVNGYVN RSLPGLIGCH
 AVFDEGKSWH SETNDSYTQS MDSASARDWP KMHTVNGYVN RSLPGLIGCH
 ***** * * * * *

250 RKSYYWHVIG MGTTPVHISI FLEGHTFLVR NHRQASLEIS PITFLTAQTL
 KKSYYWHVIG MGTSPEVHISI FLEGHTFLVR NHRQASLEIS PLTFLTAQTF
 RKSYYWHVIG MGTTPVHISI FLEGHTFFVR NHRQASLEIS PITFLTAQTL
 ***** * * * * *

300 LMDLGQFLLF CHISSHQHDG MEAYVKVDSC PEEPQLRMKN NEEAEDYDDO
 LMDLGQFLLF CHISSHHGG MEAHVRVESC AEEPQLRRKA DE-EEDYDDN
 LIDLQFLLF CHISSHKHDG MEAYVKVDSC PEESQWQKN NN-EEMEDYD
 * * * * *

APC/IXa

+

I Ia/Xa
 350 LTDSMDVVR FDDNSPSFI QIR
 LYDSMDVVR LOGDOVSPFI QIR
 DDLYSEDMF TLDYDSSPFI QIR
 ** ***

A2 domain

Human 373 SVAKKHPKTH VHYIAAEEED WDYAPLVLP DORSYKSQYL NNGPQRIGRK
 Pig SVAKKHPKTH VHYISAAEEED WDYAPAVPSP DORSYKSLYL NSGPQRIGRK
 Mouse SVAKKYPKTH IHYISAAEEED WDYAPSVPTS DNGSYKSQYL SNGPHRIGRK
 ***** **

FIG. 1C

423 YKKVRFMAYT DETFKTREAI QHESGILGPL LYGEVGDILL IIFKNQASRP
 YKKARFVAYT DVTFKTRKAI PYESGILGPL LYGEVGDILL IIFKNKASRP
 YKKVRFIAYT DETFKTRET I QHESGLLGPL LYGEVGDILL IIFKNQASRP
 *** **

A2 Inhibitor epitope

473 YNIYPHGITO VRPLYSRRLP KGVKHLKDFP ILPGEIFKYK WTVTVEDGPT
 YNIYPHGITO VSALHPGRLL KGWKHLKDFP ILPGETFKYK WTVTVEDGPT
 YNIYPHGITO VSPLHARRLP RGIKHYKDFP IHPGEIFKYK WTVTVEDGPT

F.IXa binding

APC

523 KSDPRCLTRY YSSFVNMERD LASGLIGPLL ICYKESVDQR GNQIMSDKRN
 KSDPRCLTRY YSSSINLEKD LASGLIGPLL ICYKESVDQR GNQMMSDKRN
 KSDPRCLTRY YSSFINPERD LASGLIGPLL ICYKESVDQR GNQMMSDKRN

573 VILFSVFDEN RSWYLTENIQ RFLPNPAGVQ LEDPEFQASN IMHSINGYVF
 VILFSVFDEN QSWYLAENIQ RFLPNPDGLQ PQDPEFQASN IMHSINGYVF
 VILFSIFDEN QSWYITENMQ RFLPNAAKTQ PQDPGFQASN IMHSINGYVF

623 DSLQLSVCLH EVAYWYILSI GAQTDFLSVF FSGYTFKHKM VYEDTLTLFP
 DSLQLSVCLH EVAYWYILSV GAQTDFLSVF FSGYTFKHKM VYEDTLTLFP
 DSLELTVCLH EVAYWHILSV GAQTDFLSIF FSGYTFKHKM VYEDTLTLFP
 *** * *****

♦♦

673 FSGETVFMSM ENPGLWILGC HNSDFRNRGM TALLKVSSCD KNTGDYYEDS
 FSGETVFMSM ENPGLWVLGC HNSDLRNRGM TALLKVYSCD RDIGDYDNT
 FSGETVFMSM ENPGLWVLGC HNSDFRKRGM TALLKVSSCD KSTDYEEI

♦ IIa/Xa/APC

723 YEDISAYLLS KNNAI EPR
 YEDIPGFLS GKNVIEPR
 YEDIPTQLVN ENNVIDPR

B domain

Human 741 SFSQNSRHPS TRQKQFNATT IPENOIEKTD PHFAHRTMP KIQNVSSDL
 Pig SFAQNSRPPS ASQKQFQTIT SPEDOVE-LD PQSQERTQAL EELSVPBGD
 Mouse SFFQNTNHPN TRKKKFKDST IPKNOMEKIE PQFEEIAEML KVQSVSVSDH

FIG. 1D

*** * * * * * * * * * *
 791 LMLLRQS-PT PHGLSLSOLQ EAKYETFSDD PSPGAIDSNN SLEMTFRP
 SMLLGQN-PA PHGSSSSDLQ EARNEA--DD YLPGARERNT APSAAARLRP
 LMLLGQSHPT PHGLFLSDGQ EAIYEATHDD HSPNAIDSNE GPSKVTQLRP
 *** * * * * * * * * * *

840 QLHHSQDMVF TPESGLQLRL NEKLGTTAAT ELKKLDFKYS ST-SNNLIS-
 ELHHSARVL TPEP-----EK ELKKLDSKMS SSSDLLKTSP
 ESHHSEKIVF TPQPLQLRS NKSLETTIEV KWKKLGLQVS SLPSNLMTT-
 *** * * * * * * * *

888 TIPSONLAAGT DNTSSLGPPS MPVHYDSQLO TTLFGKKSSP LTESGGPLSL
 TIPSDTLAET ERTHSLGPPH PQVNFRSQLG AIVLGKNSSH FIGAGVPLGS
 TILSDNLKATF EKTDSGSPD MPVHSSSKLS TTAFGKKAYS LVGSHVPLNA
 *** * * * * * * * *

939 SEENHDSKLL ESGLMNSQES SHGKNVSSTE SGRLFKGKRA HGPALLTKDN
 TEED-----HES SLGENVSPVE SDGIFEKERA HGPASLTQDD
 SEENSNSIL DSTLMYSQES LPRNLSIE NDRLLREKRF HGIALLTQDN
 ** * * * * *

989 ALFKVISILL KTNKTSMNSA TNRKTHIDGP SLLIENSPSV WQNILEDTE
 VLFKVNISLV KTNKARVYLK TNRKIHIDDA ALLTENRAS- -----
 TLFKDNVSLM KTNKTYNHST TNEKLHTEP TSIENSTTOL QDAILKVNSE
 *** ** * * * * *

1039 FKKVTPLIHD RMLMOKNATA LRLNHMSNKT TSSKNMEMVQ QKKEGPIPPD
 -----ATFMOKNTTA SGLNHVSN-- -----
 IQEVTALIHD GTLLGKNSTY LRLNHMLNRT TSTKNKDIFH RKDEDPIPQD
 * *** * * * *

1089 AQNPDMSEFFK MLFLPESAPK IQRTHGKNSL NSGQGPSKQ LVSLGPEKSV
 -----W IKGPLGKNPL SSERGPSPEL LTSSGSGKSV
 EENTIMPFSK MLFLSESNW FKKTNGNNSL NSEQEHSKQ LVYLMFKKYV
 * * * * *

1139 EGQNFLSEKN KVVVGKGEFT KDVGLKEMVF PSSRNLFITN LONLHENNTH
 KGQSSGQGRV RVAVEEEELS KG---KEMML PNSELTFLT SADVQGNQTH
 KNQSFLEKN KVTVEQDGFT KNIGLKDMAF PHNMSIFLTT LSNVHENGHR
 * * * * *

1189 NQEKKIQQEI EKKETLIQEN VVLPQIHTVT GTKNFMKNLF LLSTRQNVG
 SQGKKSREEM ERREKLVQFK VDLQVYTAT GTKNFLRNIF HQSTEPSVEG
 NQEKNIQQEI EK-EALIEEK VVLPQVHEAT GSKNFKDIL ILGTRQNI--
 * * * * *

1433 HFLQGAKNN LSLAILTLEM TGDQREVGSL GTSATNSVTY KKVENTYLPK
 PILQGAKRNN LSLPFLTLEM AGGQKGISAL GKSAAGPLAS GKLEKAVLSS
 NFLKETKINN PSLAILPWNH FIDQKGFTSP GKSNTNSVTY KKRENIIFLK
 * * * * *

1483 PDLPKTSGKV ELLPKVHIYQ KDLFPTETSH GSPGHLDLVE GSLLQGTEGA
 AGLSEASGKA EFLPKVRVHR EDLLPQKTSN VSCAHGDLGQ EIFLQKTRGP
 PTLPEESGKI ELLPQVSIQE EEILPTETSH GSPGHLNLMK EVFLQKIQGP
 *** * * * *

1533 IKWNEANRPG KVPFLRVATE SSAKTPSKLL DPLAWDNHYG TQIPKEEWKS
 VNLNKVNRPG -----RTPSKLL -----G PMPKE-WES
 TKWNKAKRHG ESIGKTES- -SKNTRSKLL NHHAWDYHYA AQIPKDMWKS
 * * * * *

1583 QEKSPKSTAL RTKDIIISLPD RHESHHSIAA KNEGQAETQR EAAWTKQGGP
 KEKSPEIISI KQEDTI-LSLR PHGNSHSIGA -NEKQNPQR ETTWVKQGQT
 **** * * * * *

1633 ERLCSQNPPV LKRHRQ
 GRLGAPKPPV LRRHRQ
 QRTCSQIPPV LKRHRQ
 * * * * *

FIG. 1D
 (cont.)

Light chain activation peptide

Human 1649 EITRTTLQSDQEEIDYDOTISVEMKKEDFOIYDEDENQSPR
 Pig DISLPTRQPEEDKMOYDDIFSTETKGEDFOIYGEDENQDPR
 Mouse EL--SAFQSEQEATDYDDAITIET-IEDFOIYSEDIKQGPR
 * * * * *

Ila/Xa

FIG. 1E

A3 domain

IXa Xa

Human 1690	SFQKKTRHYF	IAAVERLWDY	GMSSSPHVLR	NRAQSGSVPQ	FKKVVFQEFT
Pig	SFQKRTRHYF	IAAVEQLWDY	GMSESPRALR	NRAQNGEVPR	FKKVYFRERA
Mouse	SVQKKTRHYF	IAAVERLWDY	GMSTS-HVLR	NRYQSDNVPQ	FKKVVFQEFT
	* *	*****	*****	*****	*****

FIG. 1F

1740	DGSFTQPLYR	GELNEHLGLL	GPYIRAEVED	NIMVTFRNQA	SRPYSFYSSL
	DGSFTNPSYR	GELNKHGLL	GPYIRAEVED	NIMVTFKNQA	SRPYSFYSSL
	DGSFSQPLYR	GELNEHLGLL	GPYIRAEVED	NIMVTFKNQA	SRPYSFYSSL
	****	* *	*****	*****	*****

Factor IXa binding

1790	ISYEEDQROG	AEPRKNFVKP	NETKTYFWKV	QHMMAPTDE	FDCKAWAYFS
	ISYPDDQEQG	AEPRHNFVQP	NETRTYFWKV	QHMMAPTEDE	FDCKAWAYFS
	ISYKEDQR-G	EEPRRNFVKP	NETKIYFWKV	QHMMAPTEDE	FDCKAWAYFS
	***	** *	***	*****	*****

1840	DVDLEKDVHS	GLIGPLLYCH	TNTLNPAHGR	QVTVQEFALF	FTIFOETKSW
	DVDLEKDVHS	GLIGPLLICR	ANTLNAAHGR	QVTVQEFALF	FTIFOETKSW
	DVDLERDMHS	GLIGPLLICR	ANTLNPAHGR	QVSVQEFALL	FTIFOETKSW
	*****	* *	*****	**	*****

1890	YFTENMERNC	RAPCNQMED	PTFKENYRFH	AINGYIMDTL	PGLVMAQQQR
	YFTENVERNC	RAPCHQMED	PTLKENYRFH	AINGYVMDTL	PGLVMAQNQR
	YFTENVKRNC	KTPCNFQMED	PTLKENYRFH	AINGYVMDTL	PGLVMAQQQR
	*****	***	**	*****	*****

1940	IRWYLLSMGS	NENIHSIHFS	GHVFTVRKKE	EYKMALYNLY	PGVFETVEML
	IRWYLLSMGS	NENIHSIHFS	GHVFSVRKKE	EYKMAVYNLY	PGVFETVEML
	IRWYLLSMGN	NENIQSIHFS	GHVFTVRKKE	EYKMAVYNLY	PGVFETLEMI
	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****

Protein C binding

1990	PSKAGIWRVE	CLIGEHLHAG	MSTLFLVYSN
	PSKVGIIWRIE	CLIGEHLQAG	MSTTFLVYSK
	PSRAGIWRVE	CLIGEHLQAG	MSTLFLVYSK
	**	*****	***

6/6

C1 domain

Human 2020 KCQTPLGMAS GHIROFQITA SGQYGWAPK LARLHYSGLI NAWSTKEPFS
 Pig ECQAPLGMAS GRIROFQITA SGQYGWAPK LARLHYSGLI NAWSTKDPHS
 Mouse QCQIPLGMAS GSIRDFQITA SGHYGWAPN LARLHYSGLI NAWSTKEPFS
 ** * * * * *

FIG. 1G

2070 WIKVDLLAPM IIHGKTQGA RQKFSSLYIS QFIIMYSLDG KKWQTYRGNS
 WIKVDLLAPM IIHGINTQGA RQKFSSLYIS QFIIMYSLDG RNWQSYRGNS
 WIKVDLLAPM IVHGKTQGA RQKFSSLYIS QFIIMYSLDG KKWLSYQGNS
 * * * * *

2120 TGTLMVFFGN VOSSGIKHNI FNPPIIARYI RLHPHYSIR STLRMELMGCOLN
 TGTLMVFFGN VOASGIKHNI FNPPIVARYI RLHPHYSIR STLRMELMGCOLN
 TGTLMVFFGN VOSSGIKHNS FNPPIIARYI RLHPHSSIR STLRMELMGCOLN
 * * * * *

C2 domain

Human 2173 SCSMPLGMES KAISDAQITA SSYFTNMFAT WSPSKARLHL QGRSNAWRPQ
 Pig SCSMPLGMQN KAISDSQITA SSHLSNIFAT WSPSQARLHL QGRTNAWRPR
 Mouse SCSIPLGMES KVISOTQITA SSYFTNMFAT WSPSQARLHL QGRTNAWRPQ
 * * * * *

FIG. 1H

C2 inhibitor
 2223 VNNPKEWLQV DFQKTMKVTG VTTQGVKSLL TSMYVKEFLI SSSQDGHQWT
 YSSAEWLQV DLQKTVKVTG ITTQGVKSLL SSMYVKEFLV SSSQDGRRT
 VNOPKQWLQV DLQKTMKVTG IITQGVKSLL TSMFVKEFLI SSSQDGHHT
 * * * * *

epitope Phospholipid
 2273 LFFQNGKVKV FQGNQDSFTP VVNSLDPPLL TRYLRHPOS WYHQIALRME
 LFLQDGHKTV FQGNQDSSTP VVNALDPPLF TRYLRHPTS WAHQIALRLE
 QILYNGKVKV FQGNQDSSTP MMNSLDPPLL TRYLRHPQI WEHQIALRLE
 * * * * *

binding
 2323 VLGCEAODLY
 VLGCEAQDLY
 ILGCEAQQY
 * * * * *

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

- (i) APPLICANT: EMORY UNIVERSITY
- (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Modified Factor VIII
- (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 40
- (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
 - (A) ADDRESSEE: Greenlee, Winner and Sullivan, P.C.
 - (B) STREET: 5370 Manhattan Circle Suite 201
 - (C) CITY: Boulder
 - (D) STATE: Colorado
 - (E) COUNTRY: USA
 - (F) ZIP: 80303
- (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
 - (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
 - (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
 - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
 - (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30
- (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: WO Unassigned
 - (B) FILING DATE: 10-MAR-1999
 - (C) CLASSIFICATION:
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 09/037,601
 - (B) FILING DATE: 10-MAR-1998
- (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:
 - (A) NAME: Greenlee, Lorange L.
 - (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 27,894
 - (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: 75-95G WO
- (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:
 - (A) TELEPHONE: 303/499-8080
 - (B) TELEFAX: 303/499-8089

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 9009 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid

- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
- (F) TISSUE TYPE: Liver

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 5125..7053
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "Domain Structure"

/note= "Equivalent to the A3-C1-C2 domain"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 1..2277
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "Domain Structure"

/note= "Equivalent to the A1-A2 domain"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 1..2277
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "Domain"

/note= "cDNA encoding human factorVIII"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

```

CAGTGGGTAA GTTCCTTAAA TGCTCTGCAA AGAAATTGGG ACTTTTCATT AAATCAGAAA      60
TTTTACTTTT TTCCCCTCCT GGGAGCTAAA GATATTTTAG AGAAGAATTA ACCTTTTGCT      120
TCTCCAGTTG AACATTTGTA GCAATAAGTC ATGCAAATAG AGCTCTCCAC CTGCTTCTTT      180
CTGTGCCTTT TGCGATTCTG CTTTAGTGCC ACCAGAAGAT ACTACCTGGG TGCAGTGGAA      240
CTGTCAATGGG ACTATATGCA AAGTGATCTC GGTGAGCTGC CTGTGGACGC AAGATTTCTT      300
CCTAGAGTGC CAAAATCTTT TCCATTCAAC ACCTCAGTCG TGTACAAAAA GACTCTGTTT      360
GTAGAATTCA CGGTTACCTT TTTCAACATC GCTAAGCCAA GGCCACCCTG GATGGGTCTG      420
CTAGGTCCTA CCATCCAGGC TGAGGTTTAT GATACAGTGG TCATTACACT TAAGAACATG      480
GCTTCCCATC CTGTCACTCT TCATGCTGTT GGTGTATCCT ACTGGAAAGC TTCTGAGGGA      540
GCTGAATATG ATGATCAGAC CAGTCAAAGG GAGAAAGAAG ATGATAAAGT CTTCCTGGT      600
GGAAGCCATA CATATGTCTG GCAGGTCCTG AAAGAGAATG GTCCAATGGC CTCTGACCCA      660

```

CTGTGCCTTA CCTACTCATA TCTTTCTCAT GTGGACCTGG TAAAAGACTT GAATTCAGGC	720
CTCATTGGAG CCCTACTAGT ATGTAGAGAA GGGAGTCTGG CCAAGGAAAA GACACAGACC	780
TTGCACAAAT TTATACTACT TTTTGCTGTA TTTGATGAAG GGAAAAGTTG GCACTCAGAA	840
ACAAAGAACT CCTTGATGCA GGATAGGGAT GCTGCATCTG CTCGGGCCTG GCCTAAAATG	900
CACACAGTCA ATGGTTATGT AAACAGGTCT CTGCCAGGTC TGATTGGATG CCACAGGAAA	960
TCAGTCTATT GGCATGTGAT TGGAAATGGGC ACCACTCCTG AAGTGCATC AATATTCCTC	1020
GAAGGTCACA CATTTCTTGT GAGGAACCAT CGCCAGGCGT CCTTGGAAT CTCGCCAATA	1080
ACTTTCCTTA CTGCTCAAC ACTCTTGATG GACCTTGGAC AGTTTCTACT GTTTTGTCAT	1140
ATCTCTTCCC ACCAACATGA TGGCATGGAA GCTTATGTCA AAGTAGACAG CTGTCCAGAG	1200
GAACCCCAAC TACGAATGAA AAATAATGAA GAAGCGGAAG ACTATGATGA TGATCTTACT	1260
GATTCTGAAA TGGATGTGGT CAGGTTTGAT GATGACAACT CTCCTTCCTT TATCCAAATT	1320
CGCTCAGTTG CCAAGAAGCA TCCTAAAAC TGGGTACATT ACATTGCTGC TGAAGAGGAG	1380
GACTGGGACT ATGCTCCCTT AGTCCTCGCC CCCGATGACA GAAGTTATAA AAGTCAATAT	1440
TTGAACAATG GCCCTCAGCG GATTGGTAGG AAGTACAAAA AAGTCCGATT TATGGCATA	1500
ACAGATGAAA CCTTTAAGAC TCGTGAAGCT ATTCAGCATG AATCAGGAAT CTTGGGACCT	1560
TTACTTTATG GGGAAAGTTG AGACACACTG TTGATTATAT TTAAGAATCA AGCAAGCAGA	1620
CCATATAACA TCTACCCTCA CGGAATCACT GATGTCCGTC CTTTGTATTC AAGGAGATTA	1680
CCAAAAGGTG TAAAACATTT GAAGGATTTT CCAATTCTGC CAGGAGAAAT ATTCAAATAT	1740
AAATGGACAG TGA CTGTAGA AGATGGGCCA ACTAAATCAG ATCCTCGGTG CCTGACCCGC	1800
TATTACTCTA GTTTCGTTAA TATGGAGAGA GATCTAGCTT CAGGACTCAT TGGCCCTCTC	1860
CTCATCTGCT ACAAAGAATC TGTAGATCAA AGAGGAAACC AGATAATGTC AGACAAGAGG	1920
AATGTCATCC TGTTTCTGT ATTTGATGAG AACCGAAGCT GGTACCTCAC AGAGAATATA	1980
CAACGCTTTC TCCCCAATCC AGCTGGAGTG CAGCTTGAGG ATCCAGAGTT CCAAGCCTCC	2040
AACATCATGC ACAGCATCAA TGGCTATGTT TTTGATAGTT TGCAGTTGTC AGTTTGTGTTG	2100
CATGAGGTGG CATACTGGTA CATTCTAAGC ATTGGAGCAC AGACTGACTT CCTTTCTGTC	2160
TTCTTCTCTG GATATACCTT CAAACACAAA ATGGTCTATG AAGACACACT CACCCTATTC	2220
CCATTCTCAG GAGAACTGT CTTCATGTCG ATGGAAAACC CAGGTCTATG GATTCTGGGG	2280
TGCCACAAC TCACTTTTCG GAACAGAGGC ATGACCGCCT TACTGAAGGT TTCTAGTTGT	2340

GACAAGAACA CTGGTGATTA TTACGAGGAC AGTTATGAAG ATATTTTCAGC ATACTTGCTG	2400
AGTAAAAACA ATGCCATTGA ACCAAGAAGC TTCTCCCAGA ATTCAAGACA CCCTAGCACT	2460
AGGCAAAAGC AATTTAATGC CACCACAATT CCAGAAAATG ACATAGAGAA GACTGACCCCT	2520
TGGTTTGACAC ACAGAACACC TATGCCTAAA ATACAAAATG TCTCCTCTAG TGATTTGTGTG	2580
ATGCTCTTGC GACAGAGTCC TACTCCACAT GGGCTATCCT TATCTGATCT CCAAGAAGCC	2640
AAATATGAGA CTTTTTCTGA TGATCCATCA CCTGGAGCAA TAGACAGTAA TAACAGCCTG	2700
TCTGAAATGA CACACTTCAG GCCACAGCTC CATCACAGTG GGGACATGGT ATTTACCCCT	2760
GAGTCAGGCC TCCAATTAAG ATTAAATGAG AAAGTGGGGA CAACTGCAGC AACAGAGTTG	2820
AAGAACTTG ATTTCAAAGT TTCTAGTACA TCAAATAATC TGATTTCAAC AATTCCATCA	2880
GACAATTTGG CAGCAGGTAC TGATAATACA AGTTCCCTTAG GACCCCAAG TATGCCAGTT	2940
CATTATGATA GTCAATTAGA TACCACTCTA TTTGGCAAAA AGTCATCTCC CTTACTGAG	3000
TCTGGTGGAC CTCTGAGCTT GAGTGAAGAA AATAATGATT CAAAGTTGTT AGAATCAGGT	3060
TTAATGAATA GCCAAGAAAG TTCATGGGGA AAAAATGTAT CGTCAACAGA GAGTGGTAGG	3120
TTATTTAAAG GGAAAAGAGC TCATGGACCT GCTTTGTTGA CTAAAGATAA TGCCTTATTC	3180
AAAGTTAGCA TCTCTTTGTT AAAGACAAAC AAACTTCCA ATAATTCAGC AACTAATAGA	3240
AAGACTCACA TTGATGGCCC ATCATTATTA ATTGAGAATA GTCCATCAGT CTGGCAAAAT	3300
ATATTAGAAA GTGACACTGA GTTTAAAAAA GTGACACCTT TGATTCATGA CAGAATGCTT	3360
ATGGACAAAA ATGCTACAGC TTTGAGGCTA AATCATATGT CAAATAAAAC TACTTCATCA	3420
AAAAACATGG AAATGGTCCA ACAGAAAAAA GAGGGCCCCA TTCCACCAGA TGCACAAAAT	3480
CCAGATATGT CGTTCTTTAA GATGCTATTC TTGCCAGAAT CAGCAAGGTG GATACAAAGG	3540
ACTCATGGAA AGAACTCTCT GAACTCTGGG CAAGGCCCA GTCCAAAGCA ATTAGTATCC	3600
TTAGGACCAG AAAAATCTGT GGAAGGTCAG AATTTCTTGT CTGAGAAAAA CAAAGTGGTA	3660
GTAGGAAAGG GTGAATTTAC AAAGGACGTA GGACTCAAAG AGATGGTTTT TCCAAGCAGC	3720
AGAAACCTAT TTCTTACTAA CTTGGATAAT TTACATGAAA ATAATACACA CAATCAAGAA	3780
AAAAAAATTC AGGAAGAAAT AGAAAAGAAG GAAACATTAA TCCAAGAGAA TGTAGTTTTG	3840
CCTCAGATAC ATACAGTGAC TGGCACTAAG AATTTTCATGA AGAACCTTTT CTTACTGAGC	3900
ACTAGGCAAA ATGTAGAAGG TTCATATGAG GGGGCATATG CTCCAGTACT TCAAGATTTT	3960
AGGTCATTAA ATGATTCAAC AAATAGAACA AAGAAACACA CAGCTCATTT CTCAAAAAAA	4020

GGGGAGGAAG	AAAACTTGGA	AGGCTTGGA	AATCAAACCA	AGCAAATTGT	AGAGAAATAT	4080
GCATGCACCA	CAAGGATATC	TCCTAATACA	AGCCAGCAGA	ATTTTGTGAC	GCAACGTAGT	4140
AAGAGAGCTT	TGAAACAATT	CAGACTCCCA	CTAGAAGAAA	CAGAACTTGA	AAAAAGGATA	4200
ATTGTGGATG	ACACCTCAAC	CCAGTGGTCC	AAAAACATGA	AACATTTGAC	CCCGAGCACC	4260
CTCACACAGA	TAGACTACAA	TGAGAAGGAG	AAAGGGGCCA	TTACTCAGTC	TCCCTTATCA	4320
GATTGCCTTA	CGAGGAGTCA	TAGCATCCCT	CAAGCAAATA	GATCTCCATT	ACCCATTGCA	4380
AAGGTATCAT	CATTTCCATC	TATTAGACCT	ATATATCTGA	CCAGGGTCCT	ATTCCAAGAC	4440
AACTCTTCTC	ATCTTCCAGC	AGCATCTTAT	AGAAAGAAAG	ATTCTGGGGT	CCAAGAAAGC	4500
AGTCATTTCT	TACAAGGAGC	CAAAAAAAT	AACCTTTCTT	TAGCCATTCT	AACCTTGGAG	4560
ATGACTGGTG	ATCAAAGAGA	GGTTGGCTCC	CTGGGGACAA	GTGCCACAAA	TTCAGTCACA	4620
TACAAGAAAG	TTGAGAACAC	TGTTCTCCCG	AAACCAGACT	TGCCCCAAAC	ATCTGGCAAA	4680
GTTGAATTGC	TTCCAAAAGT	TCACATTTAT	CAGAAGGACC	TATTCCTTAC	GGAAACTAGC	4740
AATGGGTCTC	CTGGCCATCT	GGATCTCGTG	GAAGGGAGCC	TTCTTCAGGG	AACAGAGGGA	4800
GCGATTAAAGT	GGAATGAAGC	AAACAGACCT	GGAAAAGTTC	CCTTTCTGAG	AGTAGCAACA	4860
GAAAGCTCTG	CAAAGACTCC	CTCCAAGCTA	TTGGATCCTC	TTGCTTGGA	TAACCACTAT	4920
GGTACTCAGA	TACCAAAGA	AGAGTGGA	TCCAAGAGA	AGTCACCAGA	AAAAACAGCT	4980
TTTAAGAAAA	AGGATACCAT	TTTGTCCCTG	AACGCTTGTG	AAAGCAATCA	TGCAATAGCA	5040
GCAATAAATG	AGGGACAAAA	TAAGCCCGAA	ATAGAAGTCA	CCTGGGCAAA	GCAAGGTAGG	5100
ACTGAAAGGC	TGTGCTCTCA	AAACCCACCA	GTCTTGAAAC	GCCATCAACG	GGAAATAACT	5160
CGTACTACTC	TTCAGTCAGA	TCAAGAGGAA	ATTGACTATG	ATGATACCAT	ATCAGTTGAA	5220
ATGAAGAAGG	AAGATTTTGA	CATTTATGAT	GAGGATGAAA	ATCAGAGCCC	CCGCAGCTTT	5280
CAAAGAAAA	CACGACACTA	TTTTATTGCT	GCAGTGGAGA	GGCTCTGGGA	TTATGGGATG	5340
AGTAGCTCCC	CACATGTTCT	AAGAAACAGG	GCTCAGAGTG	GCAGTGTCCT	TCAGTTCAAG	5400
AAAGTTGTTT	TCCAGGAATT	TACTGATGGC	TCCTTTACTC	AGCCCTTATA	CCGTGGAGAA	5460
CTAAATGAAC	ATTTGGGACT	CCTGGGGCCA	TATATAAGAG	CAGAAGTTGA	AGATAATATC	5520
ATGGTAACTT	TCAGAAATCA	GGCCTCTCGT	CCCTATTCCT	TCTATTCTAG	CCTTATTTCT	5580
TATGAGGAAG	ATCAGAGGCA	AGGAGCAGAA	CCTAGAAAAA	ACTTTGTCAA	GCCTAATGAA	5640
ACCAAACTT	ACTTTTGGAA	AGTGCAACAT	CATATGGCAC	CCACTAAAGA	TGAGTTTGAC	5700

TGCAAAGCCT	GGGCTTATTT	CTCTGATGTT	GACCTGGAAA	AAGATGTGCA	CTCAGGCCTG	5760
ATTGGACCCC	TTCTGGTCTG	CCACACTAAC	ACACTGAACC	CTGCTCATGG	GAGACAAGTG	5820
ACAGTACAGG	AATTTGCTCT	GTTTTTCACC	ATCTTTGATG	AGACCAAAAG	CTGGTACTTC	5880
ACTGAAAATA	TGGAAAGAAA	CTGCAGGGCT	CCCTGCAATA	TCCAGATGGA	AGATCCCACT	5940
TTTAAAGAGA	ATTATCGCTT	CCATGCAATC	AATGGCTACA	TAATGGATAC	ACTACCTGGC	6000
TTAGTAATGG	CTCAGGATCA	AAGGATTCGA	TGGTATCTGC	TCAGCATGGG	CAGCAATGAA	6060
AACATCCATT	CTATTCAITTT	CAGTGGACAT	GTGTTCACTG	TACGAAAAAA	AGAGGAGTAT	6120
AAAATGGCAC	TGTACAATCT	CTATCCAGGT	GTTTTTGAGA	CAGTGGAAAT	GTTACCATCC	6180
AAAGCTGGAA	TTTGGCGGGT	GGAATGCCTT	ATTGGCGAGC	ATCTACATGC	TGGGATGAGC	6240
ACACTTTTTTC	TGGTGTACAG	CAATAAGTGT	CAGACTCCCC	TGGGAATGGC	TTCTGGACAC	6300
ATTAGAGATT	TTCAGATTAC	AGCTTCAGGA	CAATATGGAC	AGTGGGCCCC	AAAGCTGGCC	6360
AGACTTCATT	ATTCCGGATC	AATCAATGCC	TGGAGCACCA	AGGAGCCCTT	TTCTTGGATC	6420
AAGGTGGATC	TGTTGGCACC	AATGATTATT	CACGGCATCA	AGACCCAGGG	TGCCCCGCAG	6480
AAGTTCTCCA	GCCTCTACAT	CTCTCAGTTT	ATCATCATGT	ATAGTCTTGA	TGGGAAGAAG	6540
TGGCAGACTT	ATCGAGGAAA	TTCCACTGGA	ACCTTAATGG	TCTTCITTGG	CAATGTGGAT	6600
TCATCTGGGA	TAAAACACAA	TATTTTTAAC	CCTCCAATTA	TTGCTCGATA	CATCCGTTTG	6660
CACCCAATC	ATTATAGCAT	TCGCAGCACT	CTTCGCATGG	AGTTGATGGG	CTGTGATTTA	6720
AATAGTTGCA	GCATGCCATT	GGGAATGGAG	AGTAAAGCAA	TATCAGATGC	ACAGATTACT	6780
GCTTCATCCT	ACTTTACCAA	TATGTTTGCC	ACCTGGTCTC	CTTCAAAGC	TCGACTTCAC	6840
CTCCAAGGGA	GGAGTAATGC	CTGGAGACCT	CAGGTGAATA	ATCCAAAAGA	GTGGCTGCAA	6900
GTGGACTTCC	AGAAGACAAT	GAAAGTCACA	GGAGTAACTA	CTCAGGGAGT	AAAATCTCTG	6960
CTTACCAGCA	TGTATGTGAA	GGAGTTCCTC	ATCTCCAGCA	GTCAAGATGG	CCATCAGTGG	7020
ACTCTCTTTT	TTCAGAATGG	CAAAGTAAAG	GTTTTTCAGG	GAAATCAAGA	CTCCTTCACA	7080
CCTGTGGTGA	ACTCTCTAGA	CCCACCGTTA	CTGACTCGCT	ACCTTCGAAT	TCACCCCCAG	7140
AGTTGGGTGC	ACCAGATTGC	CCTGAGGATG	GAGGTTCTGG	GCTGCGAGGC	ACAGGACCTC	7200
TACTGAGGGT	GGCCACTGCA	GCACCTGCCA	CTGCCGTCAC	CTCTCCCTCC	TCAGCTCCAG	7260
GGCAGTGTCC	CTCCCTGGCT	TGCCTTCTAC	CTTTGTGCTA	AATCCTAGCA	GACACTGCCT	7320
TGAAGCCTCC	TGAATTAAC	ATCATCAGTC	CTGCATTTCT	TTGGTGGGGG	GCCAGGAGGG	7380

TGCATCCAAT	TTAACTTAAC	TCTTACCTAT	TTTCTGCAGC	TGCTCCCAGA	TTACTCCTTC	7440
CTTCCAATAT	AACTAGGCAA	AAAGAAGTGA	GGAGAAACCT	GCATGAAAGC	ATTCTTCCCT	7500
GAAAAGTTAG	GCCTCTCAGA	GTCACCACTT	CCTCTGTTGT	AGAAAACTA	TGTGATGAAA	7560
CTTTGAAAAA	GATATTTATG	ATGTTAACAT	TTCAGGTTAA	GCCTCATACG	TTTAAAAATA	7620
AACTCTCAGT	TGTTTATTAT	CCTGATCAAG	CATGGAACAA	AGCATGTTTC	AGGATCAGAT	7680
CAATACAATC	TTGGAGTCAA	AAGGCAAATC	ATTTGGACAA	TCTGCAAAAT	GGAGAGAATA	7740
CAATAACTAC	TACAGTAAAG	TCTGTTTCTG	CTTCCTTACA	CATAGATATA	ATTATGTTAT	7800
TTAGTCATTA	TGAGGGGCAC	ATTCTTATCT	CCAAAACCTAG	CATTCTTAAA	CTGAGAATTA	7860
TAGATGGGGT	TCAAGAATCC	CTAAGTCCCC	TGAAATTATA	TAAGGCATTC	TGTATAAATG	7920
CAAATGTGCA	TTTTTCTGAC	GAGTGTCCAT	AGATATAAAG	CCATTGGTCT	TAATTCTGAC	7980
CAATAAAAAA	ATAAGTCAGG	AGGATGCAAT	TGTTGAAAGC	TTTGAAATAA	AATAACATGT	8040
CTTCTTGAAA	TTTGTGATGG	CCAAGAAAGA	AAATGATGAT	GACATTAGGC	TTCTAAAGGA	8100
CATACATTTA	ATATTTCTGT	GGAAATATGA	GGAAAATCCA	TGGTTATCTG	AGATAGGAGA	8160
TACAAACTTT	GTAATTCTAA	TAATGCACTC	AGTTTACTCT	CTCCCTCTAC	TAATTTCTCTG	8220
CTGAAAATAA	CACAACAAAA	ATGTAACAGG	GGAAATTATA	TACCGTGACT	GAAAACCTAGA	8280
GTCCTACTTA	CATAGTTGAA	ATATCAAGGA	GGTCAGAAGA	AAATTGGACT	GGTGAAAACA	8340
GAAAAAACAC	TCCAGTCTGC	CATATCACCA	CACAATAGGA	TCCCCCTTCT	TGCCCTCCAC	8400
CCCCATAAGA	TTGTGAAGGG	TTTACTGCTC	CTTCCATCTG	CCTGCACCCC	TTCACTATGA	8460
CTACACAGAA	CTCTCCTGAT	AGTAAAGGGG	GCTGGAGGCA	AGGATAAGTT	ATAGAGCAGT	8520
TGGAGGAAGC	ATCCAAAGAC	TGCAACCCAG	GGCAAATGGA	AAACAGGAGA	TCCTAATATG	8580
AAAGAAAAAT	GGATCCCAAT	CTGAGAAAAG	GCAAAAGAAT	GGCTACTTTT	TTCTATGCTG	8640
GAGTATTTTC	TAATAATCCT	GCTTGACCCCT	TATCTGACCT	CTTTGGAAAC	TATAACATAG	8700
CTGTCACAGT	ATAGTCACAA	TCCACAAATG	ATGCAGGTGC	AAATGGTTTA	TAGCCCTGTG	8760
AAGTTCTTAA	AGTTTAGAGG	CTAACTTACA	GAAATGAATA	AGTTGTTTTG	TTTTATAGCC	8820
CGGTAGAGGA	GTTAACCCCA	AAGGTGATAT	GGTTTTATTT	CCTGTTATGT	TTAACTTGAT	8880
AATCTTATTT	TGGCATTCTT	TTCCCATTTA	CTATATACAT	CTCTATTTCT	CAAATGTTCA	8940
TGGAAGTAGC	TCTTTTATTT	TCCTGCTGGT	TTCTTCAGTA	ATGAGTTAAA	TAAAACATTG	9000
ACACATACA						9009

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 2332 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
- (F) TISSUE TYPE: Liver

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

```

Ala Thr Arg Arg Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Ala Val Glu Leu Ser Trp Asp Tyr
 1             5             10             15

Met Gln Ser Asp Leu Gly Glu Leu Pro Val Asp Ala Arg Phe Pro Pro
      20             25             30

Arg Val Pro Lys Ser Phe Pro Phe Asn Thr Ser Val Val Tyr Lys Lys
      35             40             45

Thr Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Thr Val His Leu Phe Asn Ile Ala Lys Pro
      50             55             60

Arg Pro Pro Trp Met Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Thr Ile Gln Ala Glu Val
      65             70             75             80

Tyr Asp Thr Val Val Ile Thr Leu Lys Asn Met Ala Ser His Pro Val
      85             90             95

Ser Leu His Ala Val Gly Val Ser Tyr Trp Lys Ala Ser Glu Gly Ala
      100            105            110

Glu Tyr Asp Asp Gln Thr Ser Gln Arg Glu Lys Glu Asp Asp Lys Val
      115            120            125

Phe Pro Gly Gly Ser His Thr Tyr Val Trp Gln Val Leu Lys Glu Asn
      130            135            140

Gly Pro Met Ala Ser Asp Pro Leu Cys Leu Thr Tyr Ser Tyr Leu Ser
      145            150            155            160

His Val Asp Leu Val Lys Asp Leu Asn Ser Gly Leu Ile Gly Ala Leu
      165            170            175

```

Leu Val Cys Arg Glu Gly Ser Leu Ala Lys Glu Lys Thr Gln Thr Leu
 180 185 190
 His Lys Phe Ile Leu Leu Phe Ala Val Phe Asp Glu Gly Lys Ser Trp
 195 200 205
 His Ser Glu Thr Lys Asn Ser Leu Met Gln Asp Arg Asp Ala Ala Ser
 210 215 220
 Ala Arg Ala Trp Pro Lys Met His Thr Val Asn Gly Tyr Val Asn Arg
 225 230 235 240
 Ser Leu Pro Gly Leu Ile Gly Cys His Arg Lys Ser Val Tyr Trp His
 245 250 255
 Val Ile Gly Met Gly Thr Thr Pro Glu Val His Ser Ile Phe Leu Glu
 260 265 270
 Gly His Thr Phe Leu Val Arg Asn His Arg Gln Ala Ser Leu Glu Ile
 275 280 285
 Ser Pro Ile Thr Phe Leu Thr Ala Gln Thr Leu Leu Met Asp Leu Gly
 290 295 300
 Gln Phe Leu Leu Phe Cys His Ile Ser Ser His Gln His Asp Gly Met
 305 310 315 320
 Glu Ala Tyr Val Lys Val Asp Ser Cys Pro Glu Glu Pro Gln Leu Arg
 325 330 335
 Met Lys Asn Asn Glu Glu Ala Glu Asp Tyr Asp Asp Asp Leu Thr Asp
 340 345 350
 Ser Glu Met Asp Val Val Arg Phe Asp Asp Asp Asn Ser Pro Ser Phe
 355 360 365
 Ile Gln Ile Arg Ser Val Ala Lys Lys His Pro Lys Thr Trp Val His
 370 375 380
 Tyr Ile Ala Ala Glu Glu Glu Asp Trp Asp Tyr Ala Pro Leu Val Leu
 385 390 395 400
 Ala Pro Asp Asp Arg Ser Tyr Lys Ser Gln Tyr Leu Asn Asn Gly Pro
 405 410 415
 Gln Arg Ile Gly Arg Lys Tyr Lys Lys Val Arg Phe Met Ala Tyr Thr
 420 425 430
 Asp Glu Thr Phe Lys Thr Arg Glu Ala Ile Gln His Glu Ser Gly Ile
 435 440 445
 Leu Gly Pro Leu Leu Tyr Gly Glu Val Gly Asp Thr Leu Leu Ile Ile
 450 455 460
 Phe Lys Asn Gln Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr Asn Ile Tyr Pro His Gly Ile
 465 470 475 480

Thr Asp Val Arg Pro Leu Tyr Ser Arg Arg Leu Pro Lys Gly Val Lys
 485 490 495
 His Leu Lys Asp Phe Pro Ile Leu Pro Gly Glu Ile Phe Lys Tyr Lys
 500 505 510
 Trp Thr Val Thr Val Glu Asp Gly Pro Thr Lys Ser Asp Pro Arg Cys
 515 520 525
 Leu Thr Arg Tyr Tyr Ser Ser Phe Val Asn Met Glu Arg Asp Leu Ala
 530 535 540
 Ser Gly Leu Ile Gly Pro Leu Leu Ile Cys Tyr Lys Glu Ser Val Asp
 545 550 555 560
 Gln Arg Gly Asn Gln Ile Met Ser Asp Lys Arg Asn Val Ile Leu Phe
 565 570 575
 Ser Val Phe Asp Glu Asn Arg Ser Trp Tyr Leu Thr Glu Asn Ile Gln
 580 585 590
 Arg Phe Leu Pro Asn Pro Ala Gly Val Gln Leu Glu Asp Pro Glu Phe
 595 600 605
 Gln Ala Ser Asn Ile Met His Ser Ile Asn Gly Tyr Val Phe Asp Ser
 610 615 620
 Leu Gln Leu Ser Val Cys Leu His Glu Val Ala Tyr Trp Tyr Ile Leu
 625 630 635 640
 Ser Ile Gly Ala Gln Thr Asp Phe Leu Ser Val Phe Phe Ser Gly Tyr
 645 650 655
 Thr Phe Lys His Lys Met Val Tyr Glu Asp Thr Leu Thr Leu Phe Pro
 660 665 670
 Phe Ser Gly Glu Thr Val Phe Met Ser Met Glu Asn Pro Gly Leu Trp
 675 680 685
 Ile Leu Gly Cys His Asn Ser Asp Phe Arg Asn Arg Gly Met Thr Ala
 690 695 700
 Leu Leu Lys Val Ser Ser Cys Asp Lys Asn Thr Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Glu
 705 710 715 720
 Asp Ser Tyr Glu Asp Ile Ser Ala Tyr Leu Leu Ser Lys Asn Asn Ala
 725 730 735
 Ile Glu Pro Arg Ser Phe Ser Gln Asn Ser Arg His Pro Ser Thr Arg
 740 745 750
 Gln Lys Gln Phe Asn Ala Thr Thr Ile Pro Glu Asn Asp Ile Glu Lys
 755 760 765
 Thr Asp Pro Trp Phe Ala His Arg Thr Pro Met Pro Lys Ile Gln Asn
 770 775 780

Val Ser Ser Ser Asp Leu Leu Met Leu Leu Arg Gln Ser Pro Thr Pro
 785 790 795 800
 His Gly Leu Ser Leu Ser Asp Leu Gln Glu Ala Lys Tyr Glu Thr Phe
 805 810 815
 Ser Asp Asp Pro Ser Pro Gly Ala Ile Asp Ser Asn Asn Ser Leu Ser
 820 825 830
 Glu Met Thr His Phe Arg Pro Gln Leu His His Ser Gly Asp Met Val
 835 840 845
 Phe Thr Pro Glu Ser Gly Leu Gln Leu Arg Leu Asn Glu Lys Leu Gly
 850 855 860
 Thr Thr Ala Ala Thr Glu Leu Lys Lys Leu Asp Phe Lys Val Ser Ser
 865 870 875 880
 Thr Ser Asn Asn Leu Ile Ser Thr Ile Pro Ser Asp Asn Leu Ala Ala
 885 890 895
 Gly Thr Asp Asn Thr Ser Ser Leu Gly Pro Pro Ser Met Pro Val His
 900 905 910
 Tyr Asp Ser Gln Leu Asp Thr Thr Leu Phe Gly Lys Lys Ser Ser Pro
 915 920 925
 Leu Thr Glu Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu Ser Leu Ser Glu Glu Asn Asn Asp
 930 935 940
 Ser Lys Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Leu Met Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Ser Trp
 945 950 955 960
 Gly Lys Asn Val Ser Ser Thr Glu Ser Gly Arg Leu Phe Lys Gly Lys
 965 970 975
 Arg Ala His Gly Pro Ala Leu Leu Thr Lys Asp Asn Ala Leu Phe Lys
 980 985 990
 Val Ser Ile Ser Leu Leu Lys Thr Asn Lys Thr Ser Asn Asn Ser Ala
 995 1000 1005
 Thr Asn Arg Lys Thr His Ile Asp Gly Pro Ser Leu Leu Ile Glu Asn
 1010 1015 1020
 Ser Pro Ser Val Trp Gln Asn Ile Leu Glu Ser Asp Thr Glu Phe Lys
 1025 1030 1035 1040
 Lys Val Thr Pro Leu Ile His Asp Arg Met Leu Met Asp Lys Asn Ala
 1045 1050 1055
 Thr Ala Leu Arg Leu Asn His Met Ser Asn Lys Thr Thr Ser Ser Lys
 1060 1065 1070
 Asn Met Glu Met Val Gln Gln Lys Lys Glu Gly Pro Ile Pro Pro Asp
 1075 1080 1085

Ala Gln Asn Pro Asp Met Ser Phe Phe Lys Met Leu Phe Leu Pro Glu
 1090 1095 1100
 Ser Ala Arg Trp Ile Gln Arg Thr His Gly Lys Asn Ser Leu Asn Ser
 1105 1110 1115 1120
 Gly Gln Gly Pro Ser Pro Lys Gln Leu Val Ser Leu Gly Pro Glu Lys
 1125 1130 1135
 Ser Val Glu Gly Gln Asn Phe Leu Ser Glu Lys Asn Lys Val Val Val
 1140 1145 1150
 Gly Lys Gly Glu Phe Thr Lys Asp Val Gly Leu Lys Glu Met Val Phe
 1155 1160 1165
 Pro Ser Ser Arg Asn Leu Phe Leu Thr Asn Leu Asp Asn Leu His Glu
 1170 1175 1180
 Asn Asn Thr His Asn Gln Glu Lys Lys Ile Gln Glu Glu Ile Glu Lys
 1185 1190 1195 1200
 Lys Glu Thr Leu Ile Gln Glu Asn Val Val Leu Pro Gln Ile His Thr
 1205 1210 1215
 Val Thr Gly Thr Lys Asn Phe Met Lys Asn Leu Phe Leu Leu Ser Thr
 1220 1225 1230
 Arg Gln Asn Val Glu Gly Ser Tyr Glu Gly Ala Tyr Ala Pro Val Leu
 1235 1240 1245
 Gln Asp Phe Arg Ser Leu Asn Asp Ser Thr Asn Arg Thr Lys Lys His
 1250 1255 1260
 Thr Ala His Phe Ser Lys Lys Gly Glu Glu Glu Asn Leu Glu Gly Leu
 1265 1270 1275 1280
 Gly Asn Gln Thr Lys Gln Ile Val Glu Lys Tyr Ala Cys Thr Thr Arg
 1285 1290 1295
 Ile Ser Pro Asn Thr Ser Gln Gln Asn Phe Val Thr Gln Arg Ser Lys
 1300 1305 1310
 Arg Ala Leu Lys Gln Phe Arg Leu Pro Leu Glu Glu Thr Glu Leu Glu
 1315 1320 1325
 Lys Arg Ile Ile Val Asp Asp Thr Ser Thr Gln Trp Ser Lys Asn Met
 1330 1335 1340
 Lys His Leu Thr Pro Ser Thr Leu Thr Gln Ile Asp Tyr Asn Glu Lys
 1345 1350 1355 1360
 Glu Lys Gly Ala Ile Thr Gln Ser Pro Leu Ser Asp Cys Leu Thr Arg
 1365 1370 1375
 Ser His Ser Ile Pro Gln Ala Asn Arg Ser Pro Leu Pro Ile Ala Lys
 1380 1385 1390

Val Ser Ser Phe Pro Ser Ile Arg Pro Ile Tyr Leu Thr Arg Val Leu
 1395 1400 1405
 Phe Gln Asp Asn Ser Ser His Leu Pro Ala Ala Ser Tyr Arg Lys Lys
 1410 1415 1420
 Asp Ser Gly Val Gln Glu Ser Ser His Phe Leu Gln Gly Ala Lys Lys
 1425 1430 1435 1440
 Asn Asn Leu Ser Leu Ala Ile Leu Thr Leu Glu Met Thr Gly Asp Gln
 1445 1450 1455
 Arg Glu Val Gly Ser Leu Gly Thr Ser Ala Thr Asn Ser Val Thr Tyr
 1460 1465 1470
 Lys Lys Val Glu Asn Thr Val Leu Pro Lys Pro Asp Leu Pro Lys Thr
 1475 1480 1485
 Ser Gly Lys Val Glu Leu Leu Pro Lys Val His Ile Tyr Gln Lys Asp
 1490 1495 1500
 Leu Phe Pro Thr Glu Thr Ser Asn Gly Ser Pro Gly His Leu Asp Leu
 1505 1510 1515 1520
 Val Glu Gly Ser Leu Leu Gln Gly Thr Glu Gly Ala Ile Lys Trp Asn
 1525 1530 1535
 Glu Ala Asn Arg Pro Gly Lys Val Pro Phe Leu Arg Val Ala Thr Glu
 1540 1545 1550
 Ser Ser Ala Lys Thr Pro Ser Lys Leu Leu Asp Pro Leu Ala Trp Asp
 1555 1560 1565
 Asn His Tyr Gly Thr Gln Ile Pro Lys Glu Glu Trp Lys Ser Gln Glu
 1570 1575 1580
 Lys Ser Pro Glu Lys Thr Ala Phe Lys Lys Lys Asp Thr Ile Leu Ser
 1585 1590 1595 1600
 Leu Asn Ala Cys Glu Ser Asn His Ala Ile Ala Ala Ile Asn Glu Gly
 1605 1610 1615
 Gln Asn Lys Pro Glu Ile Glu Val Thr Trp Ala Lys Gln Gly Arg Thr
 1620 1625 1630
 Glu Arg Leu Cys Ser Gln Asn Pro Pro Val Leu Lys Arg His Gln Arg
 1635 1640 1645
 Glu Ile Thr Arg Thr Thr Leu Gln Ser Asp Gln Glu Glu Ile Asp Tyr
 1650 1655 1660
 Asp Asp Thr Ile Ser Val Glu Met Lys Lys Glu Asp Phe Asp Ile Tyr
 1665 1670 1675 1680
 Asp Glu Asp Glu Asn Gln Ser Pro Arg Ser Phe Gln Lys Lys Thr Arg
 1685 1690 1695

His Tyr Phe Ile Ala Ala Val Glu Arg Leu Trp Asp Tyr Gly Met Ser
 1700 1705 1710
 Ser Ser Pro His Val Leu Arg Asn Arg Ala Gln Ser Gly Ser Val Pro
 1715 1720 1725
 Gln Phe Lys Lys Val Val Phe Gln Glu Phe Thr Asp Gly Ser Phe Thr
 1730 1735 1740
 Gln Pro Leu Tyr Arg Gly Glu Leu Asn Glu His Leu Gly Leu Leu Gly
 1745 1750 1755 1760
 Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Glu Val Glu Asp Asn Ile Met Val Thr Phe Arg
 1765 1770 1775
 Asn Gln Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr Ser Phe Tyr Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Tyr
 1780 1785 1790
 Glu Glu Asp Gln Arg Gln Gly Ala Glu Pro Arg Lys Asn Phe Val Lys
 1795 1800 1805
 Pro Asn Glu Thr Lys Thr Tyr Phe Trp Lys Val Gln His His Met Ala
 1810 1815 1820
 Pro Thr Lys Asp Glu Phe Asp Cys Lys Ala Trp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Asp
 1825 1830 1835 1840
 Val Asp Leu Glu Lys Asp Val His Ser Gly Leu Ile Gly Pro Leu Leu
 1845 1850 1855
 Val Cys His Thr Asn Thr Leu Asn Pro Ala His Gly Arg Gln Val Thr
 1860 1865 1870
 Val Gln Glu Phe Ala Leu Phe Phe Thr Ile Phe Asp Glu Thr Lys Ser
 1875 1880 1885
 Trp Tyr Phe Thr Glu Asn Met Glu Arg Asn Cys Arg Ala Pro Cys Asn
 1890 1895 1900
 Ile Gln Met Glu Asp Pro Thr Phe Lys Glu Asn Tyr Arg Phe His Ala
 1905 1910 1915 1920
 Ile Asn Gly Tyr Ile Met Asp Thr Leu Pro Gly Leu Val Met Ala Gln
 1925 1930 1935
 Asp Gln Arg Ile Arg Trp Tyr Leu Leu Ser Met Gly Ser Asn Glu Asn
 1940 1945 1950
 Ile His Ser Ile His Phe Ser Gly His Val Phe Thr Val Arg Lys Lys
 1955 1960 1965
 Glu Glu Tyr Lys Met Ala Leu Tyr Asn Leu Tyr Pro Gly Val Phe Glu
 1970 1975 1980
 Thr Val Glu Met Leu Pro Ser Lys Ala Gly Ile Trp Arg Val Glu Cys
 1985 1990 1995 2000

Leu Ile Gly Glu His Leu His Ala Gly Met Ser Thr Leu Phe Leu Val
 2005 2010 2015
 Tyr Ser Asn Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Met Ala Ser Gly His Ile
 2020 2025 2030
 Arg Asp Phe Gln Ile Thr Ala Ser Gly Gln Tyr Gly Gln Trp Ala Pro
 2035 2040 2045
 Lys Leu Ala Arg Leu His Tyr Ser Gly Ser Ile Asn Ala Trp Ser Thr
 2050 2055 2060
 Lys Glu Pro Phe Ser Trp Ile Lys Val Asp Leu Leu Ala Pro Met Ile
 2065 2070 2075 2080
 Ile His Gly Ile Lys Thr Gln Gly Ala Arg Gln Lys Phe Ser Ser Leu
 2085 2090 2095
 Tyr Ile Ser Gln Phe Ile Ile Met Tyr Ser Leu Asp Gly Lys Lys Trp
 2100 2105 2110
 Gln Thr Tyr Arg Gly Asn Ser Thr Gly Thr Leu Met Val Phe Phe Gly
 2115 2120 2125
 Asn Val Asp Ser Ser Gly Ile Lys His Asn Ile Phe Asn Pro Pro Ile
 2130 2135 2140
 Ile Ala Arg Tyr Ile Arg Leu His Pro Thr His Tyr Ser Ile Arg Ser
 2145 2150 2155 2160
 Thr Leu Arg Met Glu Leu Met Gly Cys Asp Leu Asn Ser Cys Ser Met
 2165 2170 2175
 Pro Leu Gly Met Glu Ser Lys Ala Ile Ser Asp Ala Gln Ile Thr Ala
 2180 2185 2190
 Ser Ser Tyr Phe Thr Asn Met Phe Ala Thr Trp Ser Pro Ser Lys Ala
 2195 2200 2205
 Arg Leu His Leu Gln Gly Arg Ser Asn Ala Trp Arg Pro Gln Val Asn
 2210 2215 2220
 Asn Pro Lys Glu Trp Leu Gln Val Asp Phe Gln Lys Thr Met Lys Val
 2225 2230 2235 2240
 Thr Gly Val Thr Thr Gln Gly Val Lys Ser Leu Leu Thr Ser Met Tyr
 2245 2250 2255
 Val Lys Glu Phe Leu Ile Ser Ser Ser Gln Asp Gly His Gln Trp Thr
 2260 2265 2270
 Leu Phe Phe Gln Asn Gly Lys Val Lys Val Phe Gln Gly Asn Gln Asp
 2275 2280 2285
 Ser Phe Thr Pro Val Val Asn Ser Leu Asp Pro Pro Leu Leu Thr Arg
 2290 2295 2300

Tyr Leu Arg Ile His Pro Gln Ser Trp Val His Gln Ile Ala Leu Arg
 2305 2310 2315 2320

Met Glu Val Leu Gly Cys Glu Ala Gln Asp Leu Tyr
 2325 2330

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 1130 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Porcine
- (F) TISSUE TYPE: blood

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 1..1130
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "region"

/note= "cDNA encoding A2 domain of porcine factorVIII"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

TAAGCACCCT AAGACGTGGG TGCACTACAT CTCTGCAGAG GAGGAGGACT GGGACTACGC	60
CCCCGCGGTC CCCAGCCCCA GTGACAGAAG TTATAAAAGT CTCTACTTGA ACAGTGGTCC	120
TCAGCGAATT GGTAGGAAAT ACAAAAAAGC TCGATTTCGTC GCTTACACGG ATGTAACATT	180
TAAGACTCGT AAAGCTATTC CGTATGAATC AGGAATCCTG GGACCTTTAC TTTATGGAGA	240
AGTTGGAGAC ACACTTTTGA TTATATTTAA GAATAAAGCG AGCCGACCAT ATAACATCTA	300
CCCTCATGGA ATCACTGATG TCAGCGCTTT GCACCCAGGG AGACTTCTAA AAGGTTGGAA	360
ACATTTGAAA GACATGCCAA TTCTGCCAGG AGAGACTTTC AAGTATAAAT GGACAGTGAC	420
TGTGGAAGAT GGGCCAACCA AGTCCGATCC TCGGTGCCTG ACCCGCTACT ACTCGAGCTC	480
CATTAATCTA GAGAAAGATC TGGCTTCGGG ACTCATTGGC CCTCTCCTCA TCTGCTACAA	540
AGAATCTGTA GACCAAAGAG GAAACCAGAT GATGTCAGAC AAGAGAAACG TCATCCTGTT	600
TTCTGTATTC GATGAGAATC AAAGCTGGTA CCTCGCAGAG AATATTCAGC GCTTCCTCCC	660
CAATCCGGAT GGATTACAGC CCCAGGATCC AGAGTTCCAA GCTTCTAACA TCATGCACAG	720

```

CATCAATGGC TATGTTTTTG ATAGCTTGCA GCTGTCGGTT TGTTTGCACG AGGTGGCATA      780
CTGGTACATT CTAAGTGTTG GAGCACAGAC GGACTTCCTC TCCGTCTTCT TCTCTGGCTA      840
CACCTTCAAA CACAAAATGG TCTATGAAGA CACACTCACC CTGTTCCCCT TCTCAGGAGA      900
AACGGTCTTC ATGTCAATGG AAAACCCAGG TCTCTGGGTC CTAGGGTGCC ACAACTCAGA      960
CTTGCGGAAC AGAGGGATGA CAGCCTTACT GAAGGTGTAT AGTTGTGACA GGGACATTGG     1020
TGATTATTAT GACAACACTT ATGAAGATAT TCCAGGCTTC TTGCTGAGTG GAAAGAATGT     1080
CATTGAACCC AGAAGCTTTG CCCAGAATTC AAGACCCCCT AGTGCGAGCA      1130

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 368 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Porcine
- (F) TISSUE TYPE: spleen

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Protein
- (B) LOCATION: 1..368
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Predicted amino acid sequence of porcine factor VIII A2 domain, defined as residues homologous to human factor VIII, amino acids 373-740. Residues 1-4 are from known porcine amino acid sequence."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

```

Ser Val Ala Lys Lys His Pro Lys Thr Trp Val His Tyr Ile Ser Ala
1           5           10          15
Glu Glu Glu Asp Trp Asp Tyr Ala Pro Ala Val Pro Ser Pro Ser Asp
20          25          30
Arg Ser Tyr Lys Ser Leu Tyr Leu Asn Ser Gly Pro Gln Arg Ile Gly
35          40          45
Arg Lys Tyr Lys Lys Ala Arg Phe Val Ala Tyr Thr Asp Val Thr Phe
50          55          60

```

Lys Thr Arg Lys Ala Ile Pro Tyr Glu Ser Gly Ile Leu Gly Pro Leu
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Tyr Gly Glu Val Gly Asp Thr Leu Leu Ile Ile Phe Lys Asn Lys
 85 90 95
 Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr Asn Ile Tyr Pro His Gly Ile Thr Asp Val Ser
 100 105 110
 Ala Leu His Pro Gly Arg Leu Leu Lys Gly Trp Lys His Leu Lys Asp
 115 120 125
 Met Pro Ile Leu Pro Gly Glu Thr Phe Lys Tyr Lys Trp Thr Val Thr
 130 135 140
 Val Glu Asp Gly Pro Thr Lys Ser Asp Pro Arg Cys Leu Thr Arg Tyr
 145 150 155 160
 Tyr Ser Ser Ser Ile Asn Leu Glu Lys Asp Leu Ala Ser Gly Leu Ile
 165 170 175
 Gly Pro Leu Leu Ile Cys Tyr Lys Glu Ser Val Asp Gln Arg Gly Asn
 180 185 190
 Gln Met Met Ser Asp Lys Arg Asn Val Ile Leu Phe Ser Val Phe Asp
 195 200 205
 Glu Asn Gln Ser Trp Tyr Leu Ala Glu Asn Ile Gln Arg Phe Leu Pro
 210 215 220
 Asn Pro Asp Gly Leu Gln Pro Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Gln Ala Ser Asn
 225 230 235 240
 Ile Met His Ser Ile Asn Gly Tyr Val Phe Asp Ser Leu Gln Leu Ser
 245 250 255
 Val Cys Leu His Glu Val Ala Tyr Trp Tyr Ile Leu Ser Val Gly Ala
 260 265 270
 Gln Thr Asp Phe Leu Ser Val Phe Phe Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Lys His
 275 280 285
 Lys Met Val Tyr Glu Asp Thr Leu Thr Leu Phe Pro Phe Ser Gly Glu
 290 295 300
 Thr Val Phe Met Ser Met Glu Asn Pro Gly Leu Trp Val Leu Gly Cys
 305 310 315 320
 His Asn Ser Asp Leu Arg Asn Arg Gly Met Thr Ala Leu Leu Lys Val
 325 330 335
 Tyr Ser Cys Asp Arg Asp Ile Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Asp Asn Thr Tyr Glu
 340 345 350
 Asp Ile Pro Gly Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Lys Asn Val Ile Glu Pro Arg
 355 360 365

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 7493 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Mus musculus

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: repeat_unit
- (B) LOCATION: 1..407
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /rpt_type= "terminal"

/note= "5' UTR"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 7471..7476
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /function= "polyA signal"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: repeat_unit
- (B) LOCATION: 7368..7493
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /rpt_type= "terminal"

/note= "3' UTR"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 408..7367
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "coagulation factor VIII"

(x) PUBLICATION INFORMATION:

- (A) AUTHORS: Elder, F.
Lakich, D.
Gitschier, J.
- (B) TITLE: Sequence of the murine Factor VIII cDNA
- (C) JOURNAL: Genomics
- (D) VOLUME: 16
- (F) PAGES: 374-379
- (G) DATE: 1993

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

```
TCTAGAGTTT CTTTGCTACA GGTACCAAGG AACAGTCTTT TAGAATAGGC TAGGAATTTA      60
AATACACCTG AACGCCCCTC CTCAGTATTC TGTTCTTTT CTTAAGGATT CAACTTGTT      120
```

AGGATGCACC CAGCAGGAAA TGGGTTAAGC CTTAGCTCAG CCACTCTTCC TATTCCAGTT	180
TTCTGTGCC TGCTTCCTAC TACCCAAAAG GAAGTAATCC TTCAGATCTG TTTTGTGCTA	240
ATGCTACTTT CACTCACAGT AGATAAACTT CCAGAAAATC CTCTGCAAAA TATTTAGGAC	300
TTTTTACTAA ATCATTACAT TTCTTTTGT TCTTAAAAGC TAAAGTTATT TTAGAGAAGA	360
GTAAATTTT CATTTCTTTA GTTGAACATT TTCTAGTAAT AAAAGCCATG CAAATAGCAC	420
TCTTCGCTTG CTTCCTTCTG AGCCTTTTCA ATTTCTGCTC TAGTGCCATC AGAAGATACT	480
ACCTTGGTGC AGTGAATTG TCCTGGAAT ATATTGAGAG TGATCTGCTC AGTGTGCTGC	540
ATACAGACTC AAGATTTCTT CCTAGAATGT CAACATCTTT TCCATTCAAC ACCTCCATCA	600
TGTATAAAAA GACTGTGTTT GTAGAGTACA AGGACCAGCT TTTCAACATT GCCAAGCCCA	660
GGCCACCCTG GATGGGTTTG CTAGGTCCTA CCATTGGAC TGAGGTTCAT GACACAGTGG	720
TCATTACACT TAAAAACATG GCTTCTCATC CTGTGCTCT TCATGCTGTT GGTGTGCTCT	780
ACTGGAAGC TTCTGAGGGA GATGAATATG AAGATCAGAC AAGCCAAATG GAGAAGGAAG	840
ATGATAAAGT TTTCCCTGGT GAAAGTCATA CTTATGTTT GCAAGTCCTG AAAGAGAATG	900
GTCCAATGGC CTCTGACCCT CCATGTCTCA CTTACTCATA TATGTCTCAT GTGGATCTGG	960
TGAAAGATTT GAATTCAGGC CTCATTGGAG CTCTGCTAGT ATGTAAAGAA GGCAGTCTCT	1020
CCAAAGAAAG AACACAGATG TTGTACCAAT TTGTACTGCT TTTTGCTGTA TTTGATGAAG	1080
GGAAGAGCTG GCACTCAGAA ACAAACGACT CTTATACACA GTCTATGGAT TCTGCATCTG	1140
CTAGAGACTG GCCTAAAATG CACACAGTCA ATGGCTATGT AAACAGGTCT CTTCCAGGTC	1200
TGATTGGATG CCATAGGAAA TCAGTCTACT GGCACGTGAT TGGAATGGGC ACCACTCCTG	1260
AAATACACTC AATATTCCTC GAAGGTCACA CATTTTGTG GAGGAACCAC CGTCAAGCTT	1320
CATTGGAGAT ATCACCAATA ACTTTCCTTA CTGCTCAAAC ACTCTTGATA GATCTTGGGC	1380
AGTTCCTACT ATTTTGTGAT ATCTCTTCCC ATAAACATGA TGGCATGGAA GCTTATGTCA	1440
AAGTAGATAG CTGCCCTGAG GAATCCCAAT GGCAAAAGAA AAATAATAAT GAGGAAATGG	1500
AAGATTATGA TGATGATCTT TATTCAGAAA TGGATATGTT CACATTGGAT TATGACAGCT	1560
CTCCTTTTAT CCAAATTCGC TCGGTTGCTA AAAAGTACCC TAAAACTTGG ATACATTATA	1620
TTTCTGCTGA GGAGGAAGAC TGGGACTATG CACCTTCAGT TCCTACCTCG GATAATGGAA	1680
GTTATAAAAG CCAGTATCTG AGCAATGGTC CTCATCGGAT TGGTAGGAAA TATAAAAAAG	1740
TCAGATTTAT AGCATACACA GATGAAACCT TTAAGACTCG TGAAACTATT CAGCATGAAT	1800

CAGGACTCTT	GGGACCTTTA	CTTTATGGAG	AAGTTGGAGA	CACACTGTTG	ATTATTTTTTA	1860
AGAATCAAGC	AAGCCGACCA	TATAACATTT	ACCCTCATGG	AATCACTGAT	GTCAGTCCTC	1920
TACATGCAAG	GAGATTGCCA	AGAGGTATAA	AGCACGTGAA	GGATTTGCCA	ATTCATCCAG	1980
GAGAGATATT	CAAGTACAAG	TGGACAGTTA	CAGTAGAAGA	TGGACCAACT	AAATCAGATC	2040
CACGGTGCCCT	GACCCGCTAT	TATTCAAGTT	TCATTAACCC	TGAGAGAGAT	CTAGCTTCAG	2100
GACTGATTGG	CCCTCTTCTC	ATCTGCTACA	AAGAATCTGT	AGATCAAAGG	GGAAACCAGA	2160
TGATGTCAGA	CAAAAGAAAT	GTCATCCTGT	TTTCTATATT	TGATGAGAAC	CAAAGCTGGT	2220
ACATCACAGA	GAACATGCAA	CGCTTCCTCC	CCAATGCAGC	TAAAACACAG	CCCCAGGACC	2280
CTGGGTTCCA	GGCCTCCAAC	ATCATGCACA	GCATCAATGG	CTATGTTTTT	GATAGCTTGG	2340
AGTTGACAGT	TTGTTTG CAT	GAGGTGGCAT	ACTGGCACAT	TCTCAGTGTT	GGAGCACAGA	2400
CAGACTTCTT	ATCTATCTTC	TTCTCTGGAT	ATACTTTCAA	ACACAAAATG	GTCTATGAAG	2460
ATACACTTAC	CCTGTTCCCA	TTCTCAGGAG	AAACTGTCTT	TATGTCGATG	GAAAACCCAG	2520
GTCTATGGGT	CTTGGGGTGT	CATAATTCAG	ACTTTCGGAA	GAGAGGTATG	ACAGCATTGC	2580
TGAAAGTTTC	TAGTTGTGAC	AAGAGCACTA	GTGATTATTA	TGAAGAAATA	TATGAAGATA	2640
TTCCAACACA	GTTGGTGAAT	GAGAACAATG	TCATTGATCC	CAGAAGCTTC	TTCCAGAATA	2700
CAAATCATCC	TAATACTAGG	AAAAAGAAAT	TCAAAGATTC	CACAATTCCA	AAAAATGATA	2760
TGGAGAAGAT	TGAGCCTCAG	TTTGAAGAGA	TAGCAGAGAT	GCTTAAAGTA	CAGAGTGTCT	2820
CAGTTAGTGA	CATGTTGATG	CTCTTGGGAC	AGAGTCATCC	TACTCCACAT	GGCTTATTTT	2880
TATCAGATGG	CCAAGAAGCC	ATCTATGAGG	CTATTCATGA	TGATCATTCA	CCAAATGCAA	2940
TAGACAGCAA	TGAAGGCCCA	TCTAAAGTGA	CCCAACTCAG	GCCAGAATCC	CATCACAGTG	3000
AGAAAATAGT	ATTTACTCCT	CAGCCCGGCC	TCCAGTTAAG	ATCCAATAAA	AGTTTGGAGA	3060
CAACTATAGA	AGTAAAGTGG	AAGAACTTG	GTTTGCAAGT	TTCTAGTTTG	CCAAGTAATC	3120
TAATGACTAC	AACAATTCTG	TCAGACAATT	TGAAAGCAAC	TTTTGAAAAG	ACAGATTCTT	3180
CAGGATTTCC	AGATATGCCA	GTTCACTCTA	GTAGTAAATT	AAGTACTACT	GCATTTGGTA	3240
AGAAAGCATA	TTCCCTTGTT	GGGTCTCATG	TACCTTTAAA	CGCGAGTGAA	GAAAATAGTG	3300
ATTCCAACAT	ATTGGATTCA	ACTTTAATGT	ATAGTCAAGA	AAGTTTACCA	AGAGATAATA	3360
TATTATCAAT	AGAGAATGAT	AGATTACTCA	GAGAGAAGAG	GTTTCATGGA	ATTGCTTTAT	3420
TGACCAAAGA	TAATACTTTA	TTCAAAGACA	ATGTCTCCTT	AATGAAAACA	AACAAAACAT	3480

ATAATCATTC AACAACTAAT GAAAACTAC ACACTGAGAG CCCAACATCA ATTGAGAATA	3540
GTACAACAGA CTTGCAAGAT GCCATATTAA AGGTCAATAG TGAGATTCAA GAAGTAACAG	3600
CTTTGATTCA TGATGGAACA CTTTtaggca AAAATTCTAC ATATTGAGA CTAAACCATA	3660
TGCTAAATAG AACTACCTCA ACAAAAAATA AAGACATATT TCATAGAAAA GATGAAGATC	3720
CTATTCCACA AGATGAAGAG AATACAATCA TGCCATTTTC CAAGATGTTG TTCTTGTCAG	3780
AATCTTCAAA TTGGTTTAAA AAGACCAATG GAAATAATTC CTTGAACTCT GAGCAAGAAC	3840
ATAGTCCAAA GCAATTAGTA TATTTAATGT TTAAAAATA TGTAAAAAAT CAAAGTTTCT	3900
TGTCAGAGAA AAATAAAGTC ACAGTAGAAC AGGATGGATT TACAAAGAAC ATAGGACTTA	3960
AAGACATGGC TTTTCCACAT AATATGAGCA TATTTCTTAC CACTTTGTCT AACGTACATG	4020
AAAATGGTAG GCACAATCAA GAAAAAATA TTCAGGAAGA GATAGAGAAG GAAGCACTAA	4080
TTGAAGAGAA AGTAGTTTTG CCCCAGGTGC ACGAAGCAAC TGGCTCTAAG AATTTCTTGA	4140
AAGACATATT GATACTAGGC ACTAGGCAAA ATATAAGTTT ATATGAAGTA CATGTACCAG	4200
TACTTCAAAA CATCACATCA ATAAACAATT CAACAAATAC AGTACAGATT CACATGGAGC	4260
ATTTCTTTAA AAGAAGGAAG GACAAGGAAA CAAATTCAGA AGGCTTGGTA AATAAAACCA	4320
GAGAAATGGT AAAAACTAT CCAAGCCAGA AGAATATTAC TACTCAACGT AGTAAACGGG	4380
CTTTGGGACA ATTCAGACTG TCAACTCAAT GGCTTAAAC CATAAACTGT TCAACACAGT	4440
GTATCATTAACAGATAGAC CACAGCAAGG AAATGAAAAA GTTCATTACT AAATCTTCCT	4500
TATCAGATTC TTCTGTGATT AAAAGCACCA CTCAGACAAA TAGTTCTGAC TCACACATTG	4560
TAAAAACATC AGCATTTCCA CCAATAGATC TCAAAGGAG TCCATTCCAA AACAAATTTT	4620
CTCATGTTCA AGCATCATCC TACATTTATG ACTTTAAGAC AAAAAGTTCA AGAATTCAG	4680
AAAGCAATAA TTTCTTAAAA GAAACCAAAA TAAATAACCC TTCTTTAGCC ATTCTACCAT	4740
GGAATATGTT CATAGATCAA GGAAAATTTA CCTCCCCAGG GAAAAGTAAC ACAAACCTCAG	4800
TCACATATAA GAAACGTGAG AACATTATTT TCTTGAAACC AACTTTGCCT GAAGAATCTG	4860
GCAAAATTGA ATTGCTTCCT CAAGTTTCCA TTCAAGAGGA AGAAATTTTA CCTACAGAAA	4920
CTAGCCATGG ATCTCCTGGA CACTTGAATC TCATGAAAGA GGTCTTTCTT CAGAAAATAC	4980
AGGGGCCTAC TAAATGGAAT AAAGCAAAGA GGCATGGAGA AAGTATAAAA GGTAACACAG	5040
AGAGCTCTAA AAATACTCGC TCAAACTGC TAAATCATCA TGCTTGGGAT TATCATTATG	5100
CTGCACAGAT ACCAAAAGAT ATGTGGAAAT CCAAAGAGAA GTCACCAGAA ATTATATCCA	5160

TTAAGCAAGA GGACACCATT TTGTCTCTGA GGCCTCATGG AACAGTCAT TCAATAGGGG 5220
CAAATGAGAA ACAAATTTGG CCTCAAAGAG AAACCACTTG GGTAAAGCAA GGCCAAACTC 5280
AAAGGACATG CTCTCAAATC CCACCAGTGT TGAAACGACA TCAAAGGGAA CTTAGTGCTT 5340
TTCAATCAGA ACAAGAAGCA ACTGACTATG ATGATGCCAT CACCATTGAA ACAATCGAGG 5400
ATTTTGACAT TTACAGTGAG GACATAAAGC AAGGTCCCCG CAGCTTTCAA CAGAAAACAA 5460
GGCACTATTT TATTGCAGCT GTGGAACGAC TCTGGGACTA TGGGATGAGT ACATCTCATG 5520
TTCTACGAAA TAGGTATCAA AGTGACAATG TACCTCAGTT CAAGAAAGTA GTTTTCCAGG 5580
AATTTACTGA TGGCTCCTTT AGTCAGCCCT TATATCGTGG AGAATTAAAT GAACACCTGG 5640
GGTTGTTGGG CCCATATATA AGAGCAGAAG TTGAAGACAA CATTATGGTA ACTTTCAAAA 5700
ACCAGGCCTC CCGTCCCTAC TCCTTCTATT CTAGCCTCAT TTCTTATAAA GAAGATCAGA 5760
GAGGAGAAGA ACCTAGAAGA AACTTTGTCA AGCCTAATGA AACCAAAATT TATTTTTGGA 5820
AAGTACAACA TCATATGGCA CCCACAGAAG ATGAGTTTGA CTGCAAGGCC TGGGCTTATT 5880
TCTCTGATGT TGATCTTGAA AGAGATATGC ACTCGGGATT AATTGGACCC CTTCTGATTT 5940
GCCACGCGAA CACACTGAAT CCTGCTCATG GGAGACAAGT GTCAGTACAG GAATTTGCTC 6000
TGCTTTTCAC TATCTTTGAT GAGACCAAGA GCTGGTACTT CACTGAAAAC GTGAAAAGGA 6060
ACTGCAAGAC ACCCTGCAAT TTCCAGATGG AAGACCCAC TTTGAAAGAG AATTATCGCT 6120
TCCATGCAAT CAATGGTTAT GTAATGGATA CCCTACCAGG CTTAGTAATG GCTCAAGATC 6180
AAAGGATTCG ATGGTATCTT CTCAGCATGG GCAACAATGA GAACATCCAA TCTATTCAAT 6240
TCAGTGAGCA TGTTTTCACT GTACGGAAAA AAGAGGAGTA TAAATGGCA GTGTACAACC 6300
TCTACCCAGG TGTTTTTGAG ACTCTGGAAG TGATACCATC CAGAGCTGGA ATATGGCGAG 6360
TAGAATGCCT TATTGGCGAG CACTTACAGG CTGGGATGAG CACTCTTTTT CTGGTGTACA 6420
GCAAGCAGTG TCAGATTCCT CTTGGAATGG CTTCTGGAAG CATCCGTGAT TTCCAGATTA 6480
CAGCTTCAGG ACATTATGGA CAGTGGGCCC CAAACCTGGC AAGACTTCAT TATTCCGGAT 6540
CAATCAATGC CTGGAGTACC AAGGAGCCCT TTTCTTGGAT CAAGGTAGAT CTGTTGGCAC 6600
CAATGATTGT TCATGGCATC AAGACTCAGG GTGCTCGTCA GAAATTTTCC AGCCTTTATA 6660
TCTCTCAATT TATCATCATG TATAGCCTGG ATGGGAAGAA GTGGCTGAGT TATCAAGGAA 6720
ATTCCACTGG AACCTTAATG GTTTTCTTTG GCAATGTGGA CTCATCTGGG ATTAAGCATA 6780
ATAGTTTTAA TCCTCCAATT ATGCTCGAT ATATCCGTTT GCACCCCACT CATTCTAGCA 6840

TCCGTAGTAC TCTTCGCATG GAGTTGATGG GCTGTGATTT AAACAGTTGC AGCATACCAT 6900
TGGGAATGGA AAGTAAAGTA ATATCAGATA CACAAATCAC TGCCTCATCC TACTTCACCA 6960
ACATGTTTGC TACTTGGTCT CCTTCACAAG CTCGACTTCA CCTCCAGGGA AGGACTAATG 7020
CCTGGCGACC TCAGGTGAAT GATCCAAAAC AATGGTTGCA AGTGGACTTA CAAAAGACAA 7080
TGAAAGTCAC TGGAATAATA ACCCAGGGAG TGAAATCTCT CTTTACCAGC ATGTTTGTGA 7140
AAGAGTTCCT TATTTCCAGC AGTCAAGATG GCCATCACTG GACTCAAATT TTATACAATG 7200
GCAAGGTAAA GGTTTTTTCAG GGAATCAGG ACTCATCCAC ACCTATGATG AATTCTCTAG 7260
ACCCACCATT ACTCACTCGC TATCTTCGAA TTCACCCCCA GATCTGGGAG CACCAAATTG 7320
CTCTGAGGCT TGAGATTCTA GGATGTGAGG CCCAGCAGCA ATACTGAGGT AGCCTCTGCA 7380
TCACCTGCTT ATTCCCCTTC CTCAGCTCAA AGATTGTCTT AATGTTTTAT TGCTGTGAAG 7440
AGACACTATG ACCATGGCAA CTCTTTATAA AATAAAGCAT TTAATCAGGG CTT 7493

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 2319 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Mus musculus

(x) PUBLICATION INFORMATION:

- (A) AUTHORS: Elder, F.
Lakich, D.
Gitschier, J.
- (B) TITLE: Sequence of the Murine Factor VIII cDNA
- (C) JOURNAL: Genomics
- (D) VOLUME: 16
- (F) PAGES: 374-379
- (G) DATE: 1993
- (K) RELEVANT RESIDUES IN SEQ ID NO:6: FROM 1 TO 2319

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

Met Gln Ile Ala Leu Phe Ala Cys Phe Phe Leu Ser Leu Phe Asn Phe
 1 5 10 15
 Cys Ser Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Ala Val Glu Leu Ser
 20 25 30
 Trp Asn Tyr Ile Gln Ser Asp Leu Leu Ser Val Leu His Thr Asp Ser
 35 40 45
 Arg Phe Leu Pro Arg Met Ser Thr Ser Phe Pro Phe Asn Thr Ser Ile
 50 55 60
 Met Tyr Lys Lys Thr Val Phe Val Glu Tyr Lys Asp Gln Leu Phe Asn
 65 70 75 80
 Ile Ala Lys Pro Arg Pro Pro Trp Met Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Thr Ile
 85 90 95
 Trp Thr Glu Val His Asp Thr Val Val Ile Thr Leu Lys Asn Met Ala
 100 105 110
 Ser His Pro Val Ser Leu His Ala Val Gly Val Ser Tyr Trp Lys Ala
 115 120 125
 Ser Glu Gly Asp Glu Tyr Glu Asp Gln Thr Ser Gln Met Glu Lys Glu
 130 135 140
 Asp Asp Lys Val Phe Pro Gly Glu Ser His Thr Tyr Val Trp Gln Val
 145 150 155 160
 Leu Lys Glu Asn Gly Pro Met Ala Ser Asp Pro Pro Cys Leu Thr Tyr
 165 170 175
 Ser Tyr Met Ser His Val Asp Leu Val Lys Asp Leu Asn Ser Gly Leu
 180 185 190
 Ile Gly Ala Leu Leu Val Cys Lys Glu Gly Ser Leu Ser Lys Glu Arg
 195 200 205
 Thr Gln Met Leu Tyr Gln Phe Val Leu Leu Phe Ala Val Phe Asp Glu
 210 215 220
 Gly Lys Ser Trp His Ser Glu Thr Asn Asp Ser Tyr Thr Gln Ser Met
 225 230 235 240
 Asp Ser Ala Ser Ala Arg Asp Trp Pro Lys Met His Thr Val Asn Gly
 245 250 255
 Tyr Val Asn Arg Ser Leu Pro Gly Leu Ile Gly Cys His Arg Lys Ser
 260 265 270
 Val Tyr Trp His Val Ile Gly Met Gly Thr Thr Pro Glu Ile His Ser
 275 280 285
 Ile Phe Leu Glu Gly His Thr Phe Phe Val Arg Asn His Arg Gln Ala
 290 295 300

Ser Leu Glu Ile Ser Pro Ile Thr Phe Leu Thr Ala Gln Thr Leu Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Ile Asp Leu Gly Gln Phe Leu Leu Phe Cys His Ile Ser Ser His Lys
 325 330 335
 His Asp Gly Met Glu Ala Tyr Val Lys Val Asp Ser Cys Pro Glu Glu
 340 345 350
 Ser Gln Trp Gln Lys Lys Asn Asn Asn Glu Glu Met Glu Asp Tyr Asp
 355 360 365
 Asp Asp Leu Tyr Ser Glu Met Asp Met Phe Thr Leu Asp Tyr Asp Ser
 370 375 380
 Ser Pro Phe Ile Gln Ile Arg Ser Val Ala Lys Lys Tyr Pro Lys Thr
 385 390 395 400
 Trp Ile His Tyr Ile Ser Ala Glu Glu Glu Asp Trp Asp Tyr Ala Pro
 405 410 415
 Ser Val Pro Thr Ser Asp Asn Gly Ser Tyr Lys Ser Gln Tyr Leu Ser
 420 425 430
 Asn Gly Pro His Arg Ile Gly Arg Lys Tyr Lys Lys Val Arg Phe Ile
 435 440 445
 Ala Tyr Thr Asp Glu Thr Phe Lys Thr Arg Glu Thr Ile Gln His Glu
 450 455 460
 Ser Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Leu Leu Tyr Gly Glu Val Gly Asp Thr Leu
 465 470 475 480
 Leu Ile Ile Phe Lys Asn Gln Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr Asn Ile Tyr Pro
 485 490 495
 His Gly Ile Thr Asp Val Ser Pro Leu His Ala Arg Arg Leu Pro Arg
 500 505 510
 Gly Ile Lys His Val Lys Asp Leu Pro Ile His Pro Gly Glu Ile Phe
 515 520 525
 Lys Tyr Lys Trp Thr Val Thr Val Glu Asp Gly Pro Thr Lys Ser Asp
 530 535 540
 Pro Arg Cys Leu Thr Arg Tyr Tyr Ser Ser Phe Ile Asn Pro Glu Arg
 545 550 555 560
 Asp Leu Ala Ser Gly Leu Ile Gly Pro Leu Leu Ile Cys Tyr Lys Glu
 565 570 575
 Ser Val Asp Gln Arg Gly Asn Gln Met Met Ser Asp Lys Arg Asn Val
 580 585 590
 Ile Leu Phe Ser Ile Phe Asp Glu Asn Gln Ser Trp Tyr Ile Thr Glu
 595 600 605

Asn Met Gln Arg Phe Leu Pro Asn Ala Ala Lys Thr Gln Pro Gln Asp
 610 615 620
 Pro Gly Phe Gln Ala Ser Asn Ile Met His Ser Ile Asn Gly Tyr Val
 625 630 635 640
 Phe Asp Ser Leu Glu Leu Thr Val Cys Leu His Glu Val Ala Tyr Trp
 645 650 655
 His Ile Leu Ser Val Gly Ala Gln Thr Asp Phe Leu Ser Ile Phe Phe
 660 665 670
 Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Lys His Lys Met Val Tyr Glu Asp Thr Leu Thr
 675 680 685
 Leu Phe Pro Phe Ser Gly Glu Thr Val Phe Met Ser Met Glu Asn Pro
 690 695 700
 Gly Leu Trp Val Leu Gly Cys His Asn Ser Asp Phe Arg Lys Arg Gly
 705 710 715 720
 Met Thr Ala Leu Leu Lys Val Ser Ser Cys Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Asp
 725 730 735
 Tyr Tyr Glu Glu Ile Tyr Glu Asp Ile Pro Thr Gln Leu Val Asn Glu
 740 745 750
 Asn Asn Val Ile Asp Pro Arg Ser Phe Phe Gln Asn Thr Asn His Pro
 755 760 765
 Asn Thr Arg Lys Lys Lys Phe Lys Asp Ser Thr Ile Pro Lys Asn Asp
 770 775 780
 Met Glu Lys Ile Glu Pro Gln Phe Glu Glu Ile Ala Glu Met Leu Lys
 785 790 795 800
 Val Gln Ser Val Ser Val Ser Asp Met Leu Met Leu Leu Gly Gln Ser
 805 810 815
 His Pro Thr Pro His Gly Leu Phe Leu Ser Asp Gly Gln Glu Ala Ile
 820 825 830
 Tyr Glu Ala Ile His Asp Asp His Ser Pro Asn Ala Ile Asp Ser Asn
 835 840 845
 Glu Gly Pro Ser Lys Val Thr Gln Leu Arg Pro Glu Ser His His Ser
 850 855 860
 Glu Lys Ile Val Phe Thr Pro Gln Pro Gly Leu Gln Leu Arg Ser Asn
 865 870 875 880
 Lys Ser Leu Glu Thr Thr Ile Glu Val Lys Trp Lys Lys Leu Gly Leu
 885 890 895
 Gln Val Ser Ser Leu Pro Ser Asn Leu Met Thr Thr Thr Ile Leu Ser
 900 905 910

Asp Asn Leu Lys Ala Thr Phe Glu Lys Thr Asp Ser Ser Gly Phe Pro
 915 920 925
 Asp Met Pro Val His Ser Ser Ser Lys Leu Ser Thr Thr Ala Phe Gly
 930 935 940
 Lys Lys Ala Tyr Ser Leu Val Gly Ser His Val Pro Leu Asn Ala Ser
 945 950 955 960
 Glu Glu Asn Ser Asp Ser Asn Ile Leu Asp Ser Thr Leu Met Tyr Ser
 965 970 975
 Gln Glu Ser Leu Pro Arg Asp Asn Ile Leu Ser Ile Glu Asn Asp Arg
 980 985 990
 Leu Leu Arg Glu Lys Arg Phe His Gly Ile Ala Leu Leu Thr Lys Asp
 995 1000 1005
 Asn Thr Leu Phe Lys Asp Asn Val Ser Leu Met Lys Thr Asn Lys Thr
 1010 1015 1020
 Tyr Asn His Ser Thr Thr Asn Glu Lys Leu His Thr Glu Ser Pro Thr
 1025 1030 1035 1040
 Ser Ile Glu Asn Ser Thr Thr Asp Leu Gln Asp Ala Ile Leu Lys Val
 1045 1050 1055
 Asn Ser Glu Ile Gln Glu Val Thr Ala Leu Ile His Asp Gly Thr Leu
 1060 1065 1070
 Leu Gly Lys Asn Ser Thr Tyr Leu Arg Leu Asn His Met Leu Asn Arg
 1075 1080 1085
 Thr Thr Ser Thr Lys Asn Lys Asp Ile Phe His Arg Lys Asp Glu Asp
 1090 1095 1100
 Pro Ile Pro Gln Asp Glu Glu Asn Thr Ile Met Pro Phe Ser Lys Met
 1105 1110 1115 1120
 Leu Phe Leu Ser Glu Ser Ser Asn Trp Phe Lys Lys Thr Asn Gly Asn
 1125 1130 1135
 Asn Ser Leu Asn Ser Glu Gln Glu His Ser Pro Lys Gln Leu Val Tyr
 1140 1145 1150
 Leu Met Phe Lys Lys Tyr Val Lys Asn Gln Ser Phe Leu Ser Glu Lys
 1155 1160 1165
 Asn Lys Val Thr Val Glu Gln Asp Gly Phe Thr Lys Asn Ile Gly Leu
 1170 1175 1180
 Lys Asp Met Ala Phe Pro His Asn Met Ser Ile Phe Leu Thr Thr Leu
 1185 1190 1195 1200
 Ser Asn Val His Glu Asn Gly Arg His Asn Gln Glu Lys Asn Ile Gln
 1205 1210 1215

Glu Glu Ile Glu Lys Glu Ala Leu Ile Glu Glu Lys Val Val Leu Pro
 1220 1225 1230
 Gln Val His Glu Ala Thr Gly Ser Lys Asn Phe Leu Lys Asp Ile Leu
 1235 1240 1245
 Ile Leu Gly Thr Arg Gln Asn Ile Ser Leu Tyr Glu Val His Val Pro
 1250 1255 1260
 Val Leu Gln Asn Ile Thr Ser Ile Asn Asn Ser Thr Asn Thr Val Gln
 1265 1270 1275 1280
 Ile His Met Glu His Phe Phe Lys Arg Arg Lys Asp Lys Glu Thr Asn
 1285 1290 1295
 Ser Glu Gly Leu Val Asn Lys Thr Arg Glu Met Val Lys Asn Tyr Pro
 1300 1305 1310
 Ser Gln Lys Asn Ile Thr Thr Gln Arg Ser Lys Arg Ala Leu Gly Gln
 1315 1320 1325
 Phe Arg Leu Ser Thr Gln Trp Leu Lys Thr Ile Asn Cys Ser Thr Gln
 1330 1335 1340
 Cys Ile Ile Lys Gln Ile Asp His Ser Lys Glu Met Lys Lys Phe Ile
 1345 1350 1355 1360
 Thr Lys Ser Ser Leu Ser Asp Ser Ser Val Ile Lys Ser Thr Thr Gln
 1365 1370 1375
 Thr Asn Ser Ser Asp Ser His Ile Val Lys Thr Ser Ala Phe Pro Pro
 1380 1385 1390
 Ile Asp Leu Lys Arg Ser Pro Phe Gln Asn Lys Phe Ser His Val Gln
 1395 1400 1405
 Ala Ser Ser Tyr Ile Tyr Asp Phe Lys Thr Lys Ser Ser Arg Ile Gln
 1410 1415 1420
 Glu Ser Asn Asn Phe Leu Lys Glu Thr Lys Ile Asn Asn Pro Ser Leu
 1425 1430 1435 1440
 Ala Ile Leu Pro Trp Asn Met Phe Ile Asp Gln Gly Lys Phe Thr Ser
 1445 1450 1455
 Pro Gly Lys Ser Asn Thr Asn Ser Val Thr Tyr Lys Lys Arg Glu Asn
 1460 1465 1470
 Ile Ile Phe Leu Lys Pro Thr Leu Pro Glu Glu Ser Gly Lys Ile Glu
 1475 1480 1485
 Leu Leu Pro Gln Val Ser Ile Gln Glu Glu Glu Ile Leu Pro Thr Glu
 1490 1495 1500
 Thr Ser His Gly Ser Pro Gly His Leu Asn Leu Met Lys Glu Val Phe
 1505 1510 1515 1520

Leu Gln Lys Ile Gln Gly Pro Thr Lys Trp Asn Lys Ala Lys Arg His
 1525 1530 1535
 Gly Glu Ser Ile Lys Gly Lys Thr Glu Ser Ser Lys Asn Thr Arg Ser
 1540 1545 1550
 Lys Leu Leu Asn His His Ala Trp Asp Tyr His Tyr Ala Ala Gln Ile
 1555 1560 1565
 Pro Lys Asp Met Trp Lys Ser Lys Glu Lys Ser Pro Glu Ile Ile Ser
 1570 1575 1580
 Ile Lys Gln Glu Asp Thr Ile Leu Ser Leu Arg Pro His Gly Asn Ser
 1585 1590 1595 1600
 His Ser Ile Gly Ala Asn Glu Lys Gln Asn Trp Pro Gln Arg Glu Thr
 1605 1610 1615
 Thr Trp Val Lys Gln Gly Gln Thr Gln Arg Thr Cys Ser Gln Ile Pro
 1620 1625 1630
 Pro Val Leu Lys Arg His Gln Arg Glu Leu Ser Ala Phe Gln Ser Glu
 1635 1640 1645
 Gln Glu Ala Thr Asp Tyr Asp Asp Ala Ile Thr Ile Glu Thr Ile Glu
 1650 1655 1660
 Asp Phe Asp Ile Tyr Ser Glu Asp Ile Lys Gln Gly Pro Arg Ser Phe
 1665 1670 1675 1680
 Gln Gln Lys Thr Arg His Tyr Phe Ile Ala Ala Val Glu Arg Leu Trp
 1685 1690 1695
 Asp Tyr Gly Met Ser Thr Ser His Val Leu Arg Asn Arg Tyr Gln Ser
 1700 1705 1710
 Asp Asn Val Pro Gln Phe Lys Lys Val Val Phe Gln Glu Phe Thr Asp
 1715 1720 1725
 Gly Ser Phe Ser Gln Pro Leu Tyr Arg Gly Glu Leu Asn Glu His Leu
 1730 1735 1740
 Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Glu Val Glu Asp Asn Ile Met
 1745 1750 1755 1760
 Val Thr Phe Lys Asn Gln Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr Ser Phe Tyr Ser Ser
 1765 1770 1775
 Leu Ile Ser Tyr Lys Glu Asp Gln Arg Gly Glu Glu Pro Arg Arg Asn
 1780 1785 1790
 Phe Val Lys Pro Asn Glu Thr Lys Ile Tyr Phe Trp Lys Val Gln His
 1795 1800 1805
 His Met Ala Pro Thr Glu Asp Glu Phe Asp Cys Lys Ala Trp Ala Tyr
 1810 1815 1820

Phe Ser Asp Val Asp Leu Glu Arg Asp Met His Ser Gly Leu Ile Gly
 1825 1830 1835 1840
 Pro Leu Leu Ile Cys His Ala Asn Thr Leu Asn Pro Ala His Gly Arg
 1845 1850 1855
 Gln Val Ser Val Gln Glu Phe Ala Leu Leu Phe Thr Ile Phe Asp Glu
 1860 1865 1870
 Thr Lys Ser Trp Tyr Phe Thr Glu Asn Val Lys Arg Asn Cys Lys Thr
 1875 1880 1885
 Pro Cys Asn Phe Gln Met Glu Asp Pro Thr Leu Lys Glu Asn Tyr Arg
 1890 1895 1900
 Phe His Ala Ile Asn Gly Tyr Val Met Asp Thr Leu Pro Gly Leu Val
 1905 1910 1915 1920
 Met Ala Gln Asp Gln Arg Ile Arg Trp Tyr Leu Leu Ser Met Gly Asn
 1925 1930 1935
 Asn Glu Asn Ile Gln Ser Ile His Phe Ser Gly His Val Phe Thr Val
 1940 1945 1950
 Arg Lys Lys Glu Glu Tyr Lys Met Ala Val Tyr Asn Leu Tyr Pro Gly
 1955 1960 1965
 Val Phe Glu Thr Leu Glu Met Ile Pro Ser Arg Ala Gly Ile Trp Arg
 1970 1975 1980
 Val Glu Cys Leu Ile Gly Glu His Leu Gln Ala Gly Met Ser Thr Leu
 1985 1990 1995 2000
 Phe Leu Val Tyr Ser Lys Gln Cys Gln Ile Pro Leu Gly Met Ala Ser
 2005 2010 2015
 Gly Ser Ile Arg Asp Phe Gln Ile Thr Ala Ser Gly His Tyr Gly Gln
 2020 2025 2030
 Trp Ala Pro Asn Leu Ala Arg Leu His Tyr Ser Gly Ser Ile Asn Ala
 2035 2040 2045
 Trp Ser Thr Lys Glu Pro Phe Ser Trp Ile Lys Val Asp Leu Leu Ala
 2050 2055 2060
 Pro Met Ile Val His Gly Ile Lys Thr Gln Gly Ala Arg Gln Lys Phe
 2065 2070 2075 2080
 Ser Ser Leu Tyr Ile Ser Gln Phe Ile Ile Met Tyr Ser Leu Asp Gly
 2085 2090 2095
 Lys Lys Trp Leu Ser Tyr Gln Gly Asn Ser Thr Gly Thr Leu Met Val
 2100 2105 2110
 Phe Phe Gly Asn Val Asp Ser Ser Gly Ile Lys His Asn Ser Phe Asn
 2115 2120 2125

```

Pro Pro Ile Ile Ala Arg Tyr Ile Arg Leu His Pro Thr His Ser Ser
 2130                2135                2140

Ile Arg Ser Thr Leu Arg Met Glu Leu Met Gly Cys Asp Leu Asn Ser
2145                2150                2155                2160

Cys Ser Ile Pro Leu Gly Met Glu Ser Lys Val Ile Ser Asp Thr Gln
                2165                2170                2175

Ile Thr Ala Ser Ser Tyr Phe Thr Asn Met Phe Ala Thr Trp Ser Pro
                2180                2185                2190

Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu His Leu Gln Gly Arg Thr Asn Ala Trp Arg Pro
                2195                2200                2205

Gln Val Asn Asp Pro Lys Gln Trp Leu Gln Val Asp Leu Gln Lys Thr
 2210                2215                2220

Met Lys Val Thr Gly Ile Ile Thr Gln Gly Val Lys Ser Leu Phe Thr
2225                2230                2235                2240

Ser Met Phe Val Lys Glu Phe Leu Ile Ser Ser Ser Gln Asp Gly His
                2245                2250                2255

His Trp Thr Gln Ile Leu Tyr Asn Gly Lys Val Lys Val Phe Gln Gly
 2260                2265                2270

Asn Gln Asp Ser Ser Thr Pro Met Met Asn Ser Leu Asp Pro Pro Leu
 2275                2280                2285

Leu Thr Arg Tyr Leu Arg Ile His Pro Gln Ile Trp Glu His Gln Ile
 2290                2295                2300

Ala Leu Arg Leu Glu Ile Leu Gly Cys Glu Ala Gln Gln Gln Tyr
2305                2310                2315

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 40 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

CCTTCCTTTA TCCAAATACG TAGATCAAGA GGAAATTGAC

40

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

GTAGCGTTGC CAAGAAGCAC CCTAAGACG

29

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 37 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

GAAGAGTAGT ACGAGTTATT TCTCTGGGTT CAATGAC

37

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

CCTTTATCCA AATACGTAGC GTTTGCCAAG AAG

33

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 19 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 1..19
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "R is A or G and N is A, T, G or C."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

AARCAYCCNA ARACNTGGG

19

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

GCTCGCACTA GGGGGTCTTG AATTC

25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 44 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "oligonucleotide primer, double-stranded from nucleotide 37-44, 3' end of short strand blocked with amino group."

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature

(B) LOCATION: 37..44

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Double stranded in the region from nucleotides 37-44, the 3' end is blocked with an amino group to reduce non-specific priming."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

CTAATACGAC TCACTATAGG GCTCGAGCGG CCGCCCGGGC AGGT

44

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

CCATCCTAAT ACGACTCACT ATAGGGC

27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

CCATTGACAT GAAGACCGTT TCTC

24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

ACTCACTATA GGGCTCGAGC GGC

23

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

GGGTGCAAAG CGCTGACATC AGTG

24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 50 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

CCTCTCGAGC CACCATGTCG AGCCACCATG CAGCTAGAGC TCTCCACCTG

50

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 31 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

CGCGCGGCCG CGCATCTGGC AAAGCTGAGT T

31

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 25..27
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "At position 25, R is A or G."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

GAAATAAGCC CAGGCTTTGC AGTCRAA

27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 21..22
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "At position 22, N is A, G, C or T."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

AGGAAATTCC ACTGGAACCT TN

22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 1..25
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "At position 25, N is A, G, C or T."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

CTGGGGGTGA ATTCTGAAGGT AGCGN

25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

GAGTTCATCG GGAAGACCTG TTG

23

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

ACAGCCCATC AACTCCATGC GAAG

24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 19 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

TCAGGGCAAT CAGGACTCC

19

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

CCGTGGTGAA CGCTCTGGAC C

21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

GTAGAGGTCC TGTGCCTCGC AGCC

24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (B) LOCATION: 1..27
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "S is G or C, K is G or T, R is A or G, and Y is C or T."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

GTAGAGSTSC TGKGCCTCRC AKCCYAG

27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

CTTCGCATGG AGTTGATGGG CTGT

24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

AATCAGGACT CCTCCACCCC CG

22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

GGATCCACCC CACGAGCTGG

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

CGCCCTGAGG CTCGAGGTTT TAGG

24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

AATCAGGACT CCTCCACCCC CG

22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

CCTTGCAGGA ATTCGATTCA

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

CCGTGGTGAA CGCTCTGGAC C

21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 6402 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Pig

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..6402

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

ATG CAG CTA GAG CTC TCC ACC TGT GTC TTT CTG TGT CTC TTG CCA CTC	48
Met Gln Leu Glu Leu Ser Thr Cys Val Phe Leu Cys Leu Leu Pro Leu	
1 5 10 15	
GGC TTT AGT GCC ATC AGG AGA TAC TAC CTG GGC GCA GTG GAA CTG TCC	96
Gly Phe Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Ala Val Glu Leu Ser	
20 25 30	
TGG GAC TAC CGG CAA AGT GAA CTC CTC CGT GAG CTG CAC GTG GAC ACC	144
Trp Asp Tyr Arg Gln Ser Glu Leu Leu Arg Glu Leu His Val Asp Thr	
35 40 45	
AGA TTT CCT GCT ACA GCG CCA GGA GCT CTT CCG TTG GGC CCG TCA GTC	192
Arg Phe Pro Ala Thr Ala Pro Gly Ala Leu Pro Leu Gly Pro Ser Val	
50 55 60	
CTG TAC AAA AAG ACT GTG TTC GTA GAG TTC ACG GAT CAA CTT TTC AGC	240
Leu Tyr Lys Lys Thr Val Phe Val Glu Phe Thr Asp Gln Leu Phe Ser	
65 70 75 80	
GTT GCC AGG CCC AGG CCA CCA TGG ATG GGT CTG CTG GGT CCT ACC ATC	288
Val Ala Arg Pro Arg Pro Pro Trp Met Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Thr Ile	
85 90 95	
CAG GCT GAG GTT TAC GAC ACG GTG GTC GTT ACC CTG AAG AAC ATG GCT	336
Gln Ala Glu Val Tyr Asp Thr Val Val Val Thr Leu Lys Asn Met Ala	
100 105 110	
TCT CAT CCC GTT AGT CTT CAC GCT GTC GGC GTC TCC TTC TGG AAA TCT	384
Ser His Pro Val Ser Leu His Ala Val Gly Val Ser Phe Trp Lys Ser	
115 120 125	

TCC GAA GGC GCT GAA TAT GAG GAT CAC ACC AGC CAA AGG GAG AAG GAA Ser Glu Gly Ala Glu Tyr Glu Asp His Thr Ser Gln Arg Glu Lys Glu 130 135 140	432
GAC GAT AAA GTC CTT CCC GGT AAA AGC CAA ACC TAC GTC TGG CAG GTC Asp Asp Lys Val Leu Pro Gly Lys Ser Gln Thr Tyr Val Trp Gln Val 145 150 155 160	480
CTG AAA GAA AAT GGT CCA ACA GCC TCT GAC CCA CCA TGT CTC ACC TAC Leu Lys Glu Asn Gly Pro Thr Ala Ser Asp Pro Pro Cys Leu Thr Tyr 165 170 175	528
TCA TAC CTG TCT CAC GTG GAC CTG GTG AAA GAC CTG AAT TCG GGC CTC Ser Tyr Leu Ser His Val Asp Leu Val Lys Asp Leu Asn Ser Gly Leu 180 185 190	576
ATT GGA GCC CTG CTG GTT TGT AGA GAA GGG AGT CTG ACC AGA GAA AGG Ile Gly Ala Leu Leu Val Cys Arg Glu Gly Ser Leu Thr Arg Glu Arg 195 200 205	624
ACC CAG AAC CTG CAC GAA TTT GTA CTA CTT TTT GCT GTC TTT GAT GAA Thr Gln Asn Leu His Glu Phe Val Leu Leu Phe Ala Val Phe Asp Glu 210 215 220	672
GGG AAA AGT TGG CAC TCA GCA AGA AAT GAC TCC TGG ACA CGG GCC ATG Gly Lys Ser Trp His Ser Ala Arg Asn Asp Ser Trp Thr Arg Ala Met 225 230 235 240	720
GAT CCC GCA CCT GCC AGG GCC CAG CCT GCA ATG CAC ACA GTC AAT GGC Asp Pro Ala Pro Ala Arg Ala Gln Pro Ala Met His Thr Val Asn Gly 245 250 255	768
TAT GTC AAC AGG TCT CTG CCA GGT CTG ATC GGA TGT CAT AAG AAA TCA Tyr Val Asn Arg Ser Leu Pro Gly Leu Ile Gly Cys His Lys Lys Ser 260 265 270	816
GTC TAC TGG CAC GTG ATT GGA ATG GGC ACC AGC CCG GAA GTG CAC TCC Val Tyr Trp His Val Ile Gly Met Gly Thr Ser Pro Glu Val His Ser 275 280 285	864
ATT TTT CTT GAA GGC CAC ACG TTT CTC GTG AGG CAC CAT CGC CAG GCT Ile Phe Leu Glu Gly His Thr Phe Leu Val Arg His His Arg Gln Ala 290 295 300	912
TCC TTG GAG ATC TCG CCA CTA ACT TTC CTC ACT GCT CAG ACA TTC CTG Ser Leu Glu Ile Ser Pro Leu Thr Phe Leu Thr Ala Gln Thr Phe Leu 305 310 315 320	960
ATG GAC CTT GGC CAG TTC CTA CTG TTT TGT CAT ATC TCT TCC CAC CAC Met Asp Leu Gly Gln Phe Leu Leu Phe Cys His Ile Ser Ser His His 325 330 335	1008
CAT GGT GGC ATG GAG GCT CAC GTC AGA GTA GAA AGC TGC GCC GAG GAG His Gly Gly Met Glu Ala His Val Arg Val Glu Ser Cys Ala Glu Glu 340 345 350	1056

CCC	CAG	CTG	CGG	AGG	AAA	GCT	GAT	GAA	GAG	GAA	GAT	TAT	GAT	GAC	AAT	1104
Pro	Gln	Leu	Arg	Arg	Lys	Ala	Asp	Glu	Glu	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Asp	Asp	Asn	
		355					360					365				
TTG	TAC	GAC	TCG	GAC	ATG	GAC	GTG	GTC	CGG	CTC	GAT	GGT	GAC	GAC	GTG	1152
Leu	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Asp	Met	Asp	Val	Val	Arg	Leu	Asp	Gly	Asp	Asp	Val	
	370					375					380					
TCT	CCC	TTT	ATC	CAA	ATC	CGC	TCG	GTT	GCC	AAG	AAG	CAT	CCC	AAA	ACC	1200
Ser	Pro	Phe	Ile	Gln	Ile	Arg	Ser	Val	Ala	Lys	Lys	His	Pro	Lys	Thr	
385					390					395					400	
TGG	GTG	CAC	TAC	ATC	TCT	GCA	GAG	GAG	GAG	GAC	TGG	GAC	TAC	GCC	CCC	1248
Trp	Val	His	Tyr	Ile	Ser	Ala	Glu	Glu	Glu	Asp	Trp	Asp	Tyr	Ala	Pro	
				405					410					415		
GCG	GTC	CCC	AGC	CCC	AGT	GAC	AGA	AGT	TAT	AAA	AGT	CTC	TAC	TTG	AAC	1296
Ala	Val	Pro	Ser	Pro	Ser	Asp	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Asn	
		420						425					430			
AGT	GGT	CCT	CAG	CGA	ATT	GGT	AGG	AAA	TAC	AAA	AAA	GCT	CGA	TTC	GTC	1344
Ser	Gly	Pro	Gln	Arg	Ile	Gly	Arg	Lys	Tyr	Lys	Lys	Ala	Arg	Phe	Val	
	435					440						445				
GCT	TAC	ACG	GAT	GTA	ACA	TTT	AAG	ACT	CGT	AAA	GCT	ATT	CCG	TAT	GAA	1392
Ala	Tyr	Thr	Asp	Val	Thr	Phe	Lys	Thr	Arg	Lys	Ala	Ile	Pro	Tyr	Glu	
	450					455					460					
TCA	GGA	ATC	CTG	GGA	CCT	TTA	CTT	TAT	GGA	GAA	GTT	GGA	GAC	ACA	CTT	1440
Ser	Gly	Ile	Leu	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Gly	Glu	Val	Gly	Asp	Thr	Leu	
465					470					475					480	
TTG	ATT	ATA	TTT	AAG	AAT	AAA	GCG	AGC	CGA	CCA	TAT	AAC	ATC	TAC	CCT	1488
Leu	Ile	Ile	Phe	Lys	Asn	Lys	Ala	Ser	Arg	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Pro	
				485					490					495		
CAT	GGA	ATC	ACT	GAT	GTC	AGC	GCT	TTG	CAC	CCA	GGG	AGA	CTT	CTA	AAA	1536
His	Gly	Ile	Thr	Asp	Val	Ser	Ala	Leu	His	Pro	Gly	Arg	Leu	Leu	Lys	
			500					505					510			
GGT	TGG	AAA	CAT	TTG	AAA	GAC	ATG	CCA	ATT	CTG	CCA	GGA	GAG	ACT	TTC	1584
Gly	Trp	Lys	His	Leu	Lys	Asp	Met	Pro	Ile	Leu	Pro	Gly	Glu	Thr	Phe	
	515						520					525				
AAG	TAT	AAA	TGG	ACA	GTG	ACT	GTG	GAA	GAT	GGG	CCA	ACC	AAG	TCC	GAT	1632
Lys	Tyr	Lys	Trp	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Glu	Asp	Gly	Pro	Thr	Lys	Ser	Asp	
	530					535					540					
CCT	CGG	TGC	CTG	ACC	CGC	TAC	TAC	TCG	AGC	TCC	ATT	AAT	CTA	GAG	AAA	1680
Pro	Arg	Cys	Leu	Thr	Arg	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Asn	Leu	Glu	Lys	
545						550				555					560	
GAT	CTG	GCT	TCG	GGA	CTC	ATT	GGC	CCT	CTC	CTC	ATC	TGC	TAC	AAA	GAA	1728
Asp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Ile	Cys	Tyr	Lys	Glu	
				565					570					575		

TCT	GTA	GAC	CAA	AGA	GGA	AAC	CAG	ATG	ATG	TCA	GAC	AAG	AGA	AAC	GTC	1776
Ser	Val	Asp	Gln	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gln	Met	Met	Ser	Asp	Lys	Arg	Asn	Val	
			580					585							590	
ATC	CTG	TTT	TCT	GTA	TTC	GAT	GAG	AAT	CAA	AGC	TGG	TAC	CTC	GCA	GAG	1824
Ile	Leu	Phe	Ser	Val	Phe	Asp	Glu	Asn	Gln	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Glu	
			595				600						605			
AAT	ATT	CAG	CGC	TTC	CTC	CCC	AAT	CCG	GAT	GGA	TTA	CAG	CCC	CAG	GAT	1872
Asn	Ile	Gln	Arg	Phe	Leu	Pro	Asn	Pro	Asp	Gly	Leu	Gln	Pro	Gln	Asp	
			610				615					620				
CCA	GAG	TTC	CAA	GCT	TCT	AAC	ATC	ATG	CAC	AGC	ATC	AAT	GGC	TAT	GTT	1920
Pro	Glu	Phe	Gln	Ala	Ser	Asn	Ile	Met	His	Ser	Ile	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Val	
					630					635					640	
TTT	GAT	AGC	TTG	CAG	CTG	TCG	GTT	TGT	TTG	CAC	GAG	GTG	GCA	TAC	TGG	1968
Phe	Asp	Ser	Leu	Gln	Leu	Ser	Val	Cys	Leu	His	Glu	Val	Ala	Tyr	Trp	
				645					650					655		
TAC	ATT	CTA	AGT	GTT	GGA	GCA	CAG	ACG	GAC	TTC	CTC	TCC	GTC	TTC	TTC	2016
Tyr	Ile	Leu	Ser	Val	Gly	Ala	Gln	Thr	Asp	Phe	Leu	Ser	Val	Phe	Phe	
				660					665					670		
TCT	GGC	TAC	ACC	TTC	AAA	CAC	AAA	ATG	GTC	TAT	GAA	GAC	ACA	CTC	ACC	2064
Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Lys	His	Lys	Met	Val	Tyr	Glu	Asp	Thr	Leu	Thr	
				675			680						685			
CTG	TTC	CCC	TTC	TCA	GGA	GAA	ACG	GTC	TTC	ATG	TCA	ATG	GAA	AAC	CCA	2112
Leu	Phe	Pro	Phe	Ser	Gly	Glu	Thr	Val	Phe	Met	Ser	Met	Glu	Asn	Pro	
						695						700				
GGT	CTC	TGG	GTC	CTA	GGG	TGC	CAC	AAC	TCA	GAC	TTG	CGG	AAC	AGA	GGG	2160
Gly	Leu	Trp	Val	Leu	Gly	Cys	His	Asn	Ser	Asp	Leu	Arg	Asn	Arg	Gly	
					710					715					720	
ATG	ACA	GCC	TTA	CTG	AAG	GTG	TAT	AGT	TGT	GAC	AGG	GAC	ATT	GGT	GAT	2208
Met	Thr	Ala	Leu	Leu	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Asp	Arg	Asp	Ile	Gly	Asp	
					725				730					735		
TAT	TAT	GAC	AAC	ACT	TAT	GAA	GAT	ATT	CCA	GGC	TTC	TTG	CTG	AGT	GGA	2256
Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Glu	Asp	Ile	Pro	Gly	Phe	Leu	Leu	Ser	Gly	
				740				745					750			
AAG	AAT	GTC	ATT	GAA	CCC	AGA	AGC	TTT	GCC	CAG	AAT	TCA	AGA	CCC	CCT	2304
Lys	Asn	Val	Ile	Glu	Pro	Arg	Ser	Phe	Ala	Gln	Asn	Ser	Arg	Pro	Pro	
				755				760					765			
AGT	GCG	AGC	CAA	AAG	CAA	TTC	CAA	ACC	ATC	ACA	AGT	CCA	GAA	GAT	GAC	2352
Ser	Ala	Ser	Gln	Lys	Gln	Phe	Gln	Thr	Ile	Thr	Ser	Pro	Glu	Asp	Asp	
				770			775					780				
GTG	GAG	CTT	GAC	CCG	CAG	TCT	GGA	GAG	AGA	ACC	CAA	GCA	CTG	GAA	GAA	2400
Val	Glu	Leu	Asp	Pro	Gln	Ser	Gly	Glu	Arg	Thr	Gln	Ala	Leu	Glu	Glu	
					790					795					800	

CTA AGT GTC CCC TCT GGT GAT GGG TCG ATG CTC TTG GGA CAG AAT CCT	2448
Leu Ser Val Pro Ser Gly Asp Gly Ser Met Leu Leu Gly Gln Asn Pro	
805 810 815	
GCT CCA CAT GGC TCA TCC TCA TCT GAT CTT CAA GAA GCC AGG AAT GAG	2496
Ala Pro His Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Asp Leu Gln Glu Ala Arg Asn Glu	
820 825 830	
GCT GAT GAT TAT TTA CCT GGA GCA AGA GAA AGA AAC ACG GCC CCA TCC	2544
Ala Asp Asp Tyr Leu Pro Gly Ala Arg Glu Arg Asn Thr Ala Pro Ser	
835 840 845	
GCA GCG GCA CGT CTC AGA CCA GAG CTG CAT CAC AGT GCC GAA AGA GTA	2592
Ala Ala Ala Arg Leu Arg Pro Glu Leu His His Ser Ala Glu Arg Val	
850 855 860	
CTT ACT CCT GAG CCA GAG AAA GAG TTG AAG AAA CTT GAT TCA AAA ATG	2640
Leu Thr Pro Glu Pro Glu Lys Glu Leu Lys Lys Leu Asp Ser Lys Met	
865 870 875 880	
TCT AGT TCA TCA GAC CTT CTA AAG ACT TCG CCA ACA ATT CCA TCA GAC	2688
Ser Ser Ser Ser Asp Leu Leu Lys Thr Ser Pro Thr Ile Pro Ser Asp	
885 890 895	
ACG TTG TCA GCG GAG ACT GAA AGG ACA CAT TCC TTA GGC CCC CCA CAC	2736
Thr Leu Ser Ala Glu Thr Glu Arg Thr His Ser Leu Gly Pro Pro His	
900 905 910	
CCG CAG GTT AAT TTC AGG AGT CAA TTA GGT GCC ATT GTA CTT GGC AAA	2784
Pro Gln Val Asn Phe Arg Ser Gln Leu Gly Ala Ile Val Leu Gly Lys	
915 920 925	
AAT TCA TCT CAC TTT ATT GGG GCT GGT GTC CCT TTG GGC TCG ACT GAG	2832
Asn Ser Ser His Phe Ile Gly Ala Gly Val Pro Leu Gly Ser Thr Glu	
930 935 940	
GAG GAT CAT GAA AGC TCC CTG GGA GAA AAT GTA TCA CCA GTG GAG AGT	2880
Glu Asp His Glu Ser Ser Leu Gly Glu Asn Val Ser Pro Val Glu Ser	
945 950 955 960	
GAC GGG ATA TTT GAA AAG GAA AGA GCT CAT GGA CCT GCT TCA CTG ACC	2928
Asp Gly Ile Phe Glu Lys Glu Arg Ala His Gly Pro Ala Ser Leu Thr	
965 970 975	
AAA GAC GAT GTT TTA TTT AAA GTT AAT ATC TCT TTG GTA AAG ACA AAC	2976
Lys Asp Asp Val Leu Phe Lys Val Asn Ile Ser Leu Val Lys Thr Asn	
980 985 990	
AAG GCA CGA GTT TAC TTA AAA ACT AAT AGA AAG ATT CAC ATT GAT GAC	3024
Lys Ala Arg Val Tyr Leu Lys Thr Asn Arg Lys Ile His Ile Asp Asp	
995 1000 1005	
GCA GCT TTA TTA ACT GAG AAT AGG GCA TCT GCA ACG TTT ATG GAC AAA	3072
Ala Ala Leu Leu Thr Glu Asn Arg Ala Ser Ala Thr Phe Met Asp Lys	
1010 1015 1020	

AAT ACT ACA GCT TCG GGA TTA AAT CAT GTG TCA AAT TGG ATA AAA GGG	3120
Asn Thr Thr Ala Ser Gly Leu Asn His Val Ser Asn Trp Ile Lys Gly	
1025 1030 1035 1040	
CCC CTT GGC AAG AAC CCC CTA AGC TCG GAG CGA GGC CCC AGT CCA GAG	3168
Pro Leu Gly Lys Asn Pro Leu Ser Ser Glu Arg Gly Pro Ser Pro Glu	
1045 1050 1055	
CTT CTG ACA TCT TCA GGA TCA GGA AAA TCT GTG AAA GGT CAG AGT TCT	3216
Leu Leu Thr Ser Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Ser Val Lys Gly Gln Ser Ser	
1060 1065 1070	
GGG CAG GGG AGA ATA CGG GTG GCA GTG GAA GAG GAA GAA CTG AGC AAA	3264
Gly Gln Gly Arg Ile Arg Val Ala Val Glu Glu Glu Glu Leu Ser Lys	
1075 1080 1085	
GGC AAA GAG ATG ATG CTT CCC AAC AGC GAG CTC ACC TTT CTC ACT AAC	3312
Gly Lys Glu Met Met Leu Pro Asn Ser Glu Leu Thr Phe Leu Thr Asn	
1090 1095 1100	
TCG GCT GAT GTC CAA GGA AAC GAT ACA CAC AGT CAA GGA AAA AAG TCT	3360
Ser Ala Asp Val Gln Gly Asn Asp Thr His Ser Gln Gly Lys Lys Ser	
1105 1110 1115 1120	
CGG GAA GAG ATG GAA AGG AGA GAA AAA TTA GTC CAA GAA AAA GTC GAC	3408
Arg Glu Glu Met Glu Arg Arg Glu Lys Leu Val Gln Glu Lys Val Asp	
1125 1130 1135	
TTG CCT CAG GTG TAT ACA GCG ACT GGA ACT AAG AAT TTC CTG AGA AAC	3456
Leu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Ala Thr Gly Thr Lys Asn Phe Leu Arg Asn	
1140 1145 1150	
ATT TTT CAC CAA AGC ACT GAG CCC AGT GTA GAA GGG TTT GAT GGG GGG	3504
Ile Phe His Gln Ser Thr Glu Pro Ser Val Glu Gly Phe Asp Gly Gly	
1155 1160 1165	
TCA CAT GCG CCG GTG CCT CAA GAC AGC AGG TCA TTA AAT GAT TCG GCA	3552
Ser His Ala Pro Val Pro Gln Asp Ser Arg Ser Leu Asn Asp Ser Ala	
1170 1175 1180	
GAG AGA GCA GAG ACT CAC ATA GCC CAT TTC TCA GCA ATT AGG GAA GAG	3600
Glu Arg Ala Glu Thr His Ile Ala His Phe Ser Ala Ile Arg Glu Glu	
1185 1190 1195 1200	
GCA CCC TTG GAA GCC CCG GGA AAT CGA ACA GGT CCA GGT CCG AGG AGT	3648
Ala Pro Leu Glu Ala Pro Gly Asn Arg Thr Gly Pro Gly Pro Arg Ser	
1205 1210 1215	
GCG GTT CCC CGC CGC GTT AAG CAG AGC TTG AAA CAG ATC AGA CTC CCG	3696
Ala Val Pro Arg Arg Val Lys Gln Ser Leu Lys Gln Ile Arg Leu Pro	
1220 1225 1230	
CTA GAA GAA ATA AAG CCT GAA AGG GGG GTG GTT CTG AAT GCC ACC TCA	3744
Leu Glu Glu Ile Lys Pro Glu Arg Gly Val Val Leu Asn Ala Thr Ser	
1235 1240 1245	

ACC CGG TGG TCT GAA AGC AGT CCT ATC TTA CAA GGA GCC AAA AGA AAT	3792
Thr Arg Trp Ser Glu Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Gln Gly Ala Lys Arg Asn	
1250 1255 1260	
AAC CTT TCT TTA CCT TTC CTG ACC TTG GAA ATG GCC GGA GGT CAA GGA	3840
Asn Leu Ser Leu Pro Phe Leu Thr Leu Glu Met Ala Gly Gly Gln Gly	
1265 1270 1275 1280	
AAG ATC AGC GCC CTG GGG AAA AGT GCC GCA GGC CCG CTG GCG TCC GGG	3888
Lys Ile Ser Ala Leu Gly Lys Ser Ala Ala Gly Pro Leu Ala Ser Gly	
1285 1290 1295	
AAG CTG GAG AAG GCT GTT CTC TCT TCA GCA GGC TTG TCT GAA GCA TCT	3936
Lys Leu Glu Lys Ala Val Leu Ser Ser Ala Gly Leu Ser Glu Ala Ser	
1300 1305 1310	
GGC AAA GCT GAG TTT CTT CCT AAA GTT CGA GTT CAT CGG GAA GAC CTG	3984
Gly Lys Ala Glu Phe Leu Pro Lys Val Arg Val His Arg Glu Asp Leu	
1315 1320 1325	
TTG CCT CAA AAA ACC AGC AAT GTT TCT TGC GCA CAC GGG GAT CTC GGC	4032
Leu Pro Gln Lys Thr Ser Asn Val Ser Cys Ala His Gly Asp Leu Gly	
1330 1335 1340	
CAG GAG ATC TTC CTG CAG AAA ACA CGG GGA CCT GTT AAC CTG AAC AAA	4080
Gln Glu Ile Phe Leu Gln Lys Thr Arg Gly Pro Val Asn Leu Asn Lys	
1345 1350 1355 1360	
GTA AAT AGA CCT GGA AGG ACT CCC TCC AAG CTT CTG GGT CCC CCG ATG	4128
Val Asn Arg Pro Gly Arg Thr Pro Ser Lys Leu Leu Gly Pro Pro Met	
1365 1370 1375	
CCC AAA GAG TGG GAA TCC CTA GAG AAG TCA CCA AAA AGC ACA GCT CTC	4176
Pro Lys Glu Trp Glu Ser Leu Glu Lys Ser Pro Lys Ser Thr Ala Leu	
1380 1385 1390	
AGG ACG AAA GAC ATC ATC AGT TTA CCC CTG GAC CGT CAC GAA AGC AAT	4224
Arg Thr Lys Asp Ile Ile Ser Leu Pro Leu Asp Arg His Glu Ser Asn	
1395 1400 1405	
CAT TCA ATA GCA GCA AAA AAT GAA GGA CAA GCC GAG ACC CAA AGA GAA	4272
His Ser Ile Ala Ala Lys Asn Glu Gly Gln Ala Glu Thr Gln Arg Glu	
1410 1415 1420	
GCC GCC TGG ACG AAG CAG GGA GGG CCT GGA AGG CTG TGC GCT CCA AAG	4320
Ala Ala Trp Thr Lys Gln Gly Gly Pro Gly Arg Leu Cys Ala Pro Lys	
1425 1430 1435 1440	
CCT CCG GTC CTG CGA CGG CAT CAG AGG GAC ATA AGC CTT CCT ACT TTT	4368
Pro Pro Val Leu Arg Arg His Gln Arg Asp Ile Ser Leu Pro Thr Phe	
1445 1450 1455	
CAG CCG GAG GAA GAC AAA ATG GAC TAT GAT GAT ATC TTC TCA ACT GAA	4416
Gln Pro Glu Glu Asp Lys Met Asp Tyr Asp Asp Ile Phe Ser Thr Glu	
1460 1465 1470	

ACG AAG GGA GAA GAT TTT GAC ATT TAC GGT GAG GAT GAA AAT CAG GAC	4464
Thr Lys Gly Glu Asp Phe Asp Ile Tyr Gly Glu Asp Glu Asn Gln Asp	
1475 1480 1485	
CCT CGC AGC TTT CAG AAG AGA ACC CGA CAC TAT TTC ATT GCT GCG GTG	4512
Pro Arg Ser Phe Gln Lys Arg Thr Arg His Tyr Phe Ile Ala Ala Val	
1490 1495 1500	
GAG CAG CTC TGG GAT TAC GGG ATG AGC GAA TCC CCC CGG GCG CTA AGA	4560
Glu Gln Leu Trp Asp Tyr Gly Met Ser Glu Ser Pro Arg Ala Leu Arg	
1505 1510 1515 1520	
AAC AGG GCT CAG AAC GGA GAG GTG CCT CGG TTC AAG AAG GTG GTC TTC	4608
Asn Arg Ala Gln Asn Gly Glu Val Pro Arg Phe Lys Lys Val Val Phe	
1525 1530 1535	
CGG GAA TTT GCT GAC GGC TCC TTC ACG CAG CCG TCG TAC CGC GGG GAA	4656
Arg Glu Phe Ala Asp Gly Ser Phe Thr Gln Pro Ser Tyr Arg Gly Glu	
1540 1545 1550	
CTC AAC AAA CAC TTG GGG CTC TTG GGA CCC TAC ATC AGA GCG GAA GTT	4704
Leu Asn Lys His Leu Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Glu Val	
1555 1560 1565	
GAA GAC AAC ATC ATG GTA ACT TTC AAA AAC CAG GCG TCT CGT CCC TAT	4752
Glu Asp Asn Ile Met Val Thr Phe Lys Asn Gln Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr	
1570 1575 1580	
TCC TTC TAC TCG AGC CTT ATT TCT TAT CCG GAT GAT CAG GAG CAA GGG	4800
Ser Phe Tyr Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Tyr Pro Asp Asp Gln Glu Gln Gly	
1585 1590 1595 1600	
GCA GAA CCT CGA CAC AAC TTC GTC CAG CCA AAT GAA ACC AGA ACT TAC	4848
Ala Glu Pro Arg His Asn Phe Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Thr Arg Thr Tyr	
1605 1610 1615	
TTT TGG AAA GTG CAG CAT CAC ATG GCA CCC ACA GAA GAC GAG TTT GAC	4896
Phe Trp Lys Val Gln His His Met Ala Pro Thr Glu Asp Glu Phe Asp	
1620 1625 1630	
TGC AAA GCC TGG GCC TAC TTT TCT GAT GTT GAC CTG GAA AAA GAT GTG	4944
Cys Lys Ala Trp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Asp Val Asp Leu Glu Lys Asp Val	
1635 1640 1645	
CAC TCA GGC TTG ATC GGC CCC CTT CTG ATC TGC CGC GCC AAC ACC CTG	4992
His Ser Gly Leu Ile Gly Pro Leu Leu Ile Cys Arg Ala Asn Thr Leu	
1650 1655 1660	
AAC GCT GCT CAC GGT AGA CAA GTG ACC GTG CAA GAA TTT GCT CTG TTT	5040
Asn Ala Ala His Gly Arg Gln Val Thr Val Gln Glu Phe Ala Leu Phe	
1665 1670 1675 1680	
TTC ACT ATT TTT GAT GAG ACA AAG AGC TGG TAC TTC ACT GAA AAT GTG	5088
Phe Thr Ile Phe Asp Glu Thr Lys Ser Trp Tyr Phe Thr Glu Asn Val	
1685 1690 1695	

GAA AGG AAC TGC CGG GCC CCC TGC CAC CTG CAG ATG GAG GAC CCC ACT	5136
Glu Arg Asn Cys Arg Ala Pro Cys His Leu Gln Met Glu Asp Pro Thr	
1700 1705 1710	
CTG AAA GAA AAC TAT CGC TTC CAT GCA ATC AAT GGC TAT GTG ATG GAT	5184
Leu Lys Glu Asn Tyr Arg Phe His Ala Ile Asn Gly Tyr Val Met Asp	
1715 1720 1725	
ACA CTC CCT GGC TTA GTA ATG GCT CAG AAT CAA AGG ATC CGA TGG TAT	5232
Thr Leu Pro Gly Leu Val Met Ala Gln Asn Gln Arg Ile Arg Trp Tyr	
1730 1735 1740	
CTG CTC AGC ATG GGC AGC AAT GAA AAT ATC CAT TCG ATT CAT TTT AGC	5280
Leu Leu Ser Met Gly Ser Asn Glu Asn Ile His Ser Ile His Phe Ser	
1745 1750 1755 1760	
GGA CAC GTG TTC AGT GTA CGG AAA AAG GAG GAG TAT AAA ATG GCC GTG	5328
Gly His Val Phe Ser Val Arg Lys Lys Glu Glu Tyr Lys Met Ala Val	
1765 1770 1775	
TAC AAT CTC TAT CCG GGT GTC TTT GAG ACA GTG GAA ATG CTA CCG TCC	5376
Tyr Asn Leu Tyr Pro Gly Val Phe Glu Thr Val Glu Met Leu Pro Ser	
1780 1785 1790	
AAA GTT GGA ATT TGG CGA ATA GAA TGC CTG ATT GGC GAG CAC CTG CAA	5424
Lys Val Gly Ile Trp Arg Ile Glu Cys Leu Ile Gly Glu His Leu Gln	
1795 1800 1805	
GCT GGG ATG AGC ACG ACT TTC CTG GTG TAC AGC AAG GAG TGT CAG GCT	5472
Ala Gly Met Ser Thr Thr Phe Leu Val Tyr Ser Lys Glu Cys Gln Ala	
1810 1815 1820	
CCA CTG GGA ATG GCT TCT GGA CGC ATT AGA GAT TTT CAG ATC ACA GCT	5520
Pro Leu Gly Met Ala Ser Gly Arg Ile Arg Asp Phe Gln Ile Thr Ala	
1825 1830 1835 1840	
TCA GGA CAG TAT GGA CAG TGG GCC CCA AAG CTG GCC AGA CTT CAT TAT	5568
Ser Gly Gln Tyr Gly Gln Trp Ala Pro Lys Leu Ala Arg Leu His Tyr	
1845 1850 1855	
TCC GGA TCA ATC AAT GCC TGG AGC ACC AAG GAT CCC CAC TCC TGG ATC	5616
Ser Gly Ser Ile Asn Ala Trp Ser Thr Lys Asp Pro His Ser Trp Ile	
1860 1865 1870	
AAG GTG GAT CTG TTG GCA CCA ATG ATC ATT CAC GGC ATC ATG ACC CAG	5664
Lys Val Asp Leu Leu Ala Pro Met Ile Ile His Gly Ile Met Thr Gln	
1875 1880 1885	
GGT GCC CGT CAG AAG TTT TCC AGC CTC TAC ATC TCC CAG TTT ATC ATC	5712
Gly Ala Arg Gln Lys Phe Ser Ser Leu Tyr Ile Ser Gln Phe Ile Ile	
1890 1895 1900	
ATG TAC AGT CTT GAC GGG AGG AAC TGG CAG AGT TAC CGA GGG AAT TCC	5760
Met Tyr Ser Leu Asp Gly Arg Asn Trp Gln Ser Tyr Arg Gly Asn Ser	
1905 1910 1915 1920	

ACG GGC ACC TTA ATG GTC TTC TTT GGC AAT GTG GAC GCA TCT GGG ATT	5808
Thr Gly Thr Leu Met Val Phe Phe Gly Asn Val Asp Ala Ser Gly Ile	
1925 1930 1935	
AAA CAC AAT ATT TTT AAC CCT CCG ATT GTG GCT CGG TAC ATC CGT TTG	5856
Lys His Asn Ile Phe Asn Pro Pro Ile Val Ala Arg Tyr Ile Arg Leu	
1940 1945 1950	
CAC CCA ACA CAT TAC AGC ATC CGC AGC ACT CTT CGC ATG GAG TTG ATG	5904
His Pro Thr His Tyr Ser Ile Arg Ser Thr Leu Arg Met Glu Leu Met	
1955 1960 1965	
GGC TGT GAT TTA AAC AGT TGC AGC ATG CCC CTG GGA ATG CAG AAT AAA	5952
Gly Cys Asp Leu Asn Ser Cys Ser Met Pro Leu Gly Met Gln Asn Lys	
1970 1975 1980	
GCG ATA TCA GAC TCA CAG ATC ACG GCC TCC TCC CAC CTA AGC AAT ATA	6000
Ala Ile Ser Asp Ser Gln Ile Thr Ala Ser Ser His Leu Ser Asn Ile	
1985 1990 1995 2000	
TTT GCC ACC TGG TCT CCT TCA CAA GCC CGA CTT CAC CTC CAG GGG CGG	6048
Phe Ala Thr Trp Ser Pro Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu His Leu Gln Gly Arg	
2005 2010 2015	
ACG AAT GCC TGG CGA CCC CGG GTG AGC AGC GCA GAG GAG TGG CTG CAG	6096
Thr Asn Ala Trp Arg Pro Arg Val Ser Ser Ala Glu Glu Trp Leu Gln	
2020 2025 2030	
GTG GAC CTG CAG AAG ACG GTG AAG GTC ACA GGC ATC ACC ACC CAG GGC	6144
Val Asp Leu Gln Lys Thr Val Lys Val Thr Gly Ile Thr Thr Gln Gly	
2035 2040 2045	
GTG AAG TCC CTG CTC AGC AGC ATG TAT GTG AAG GAG TTC CTC GTG TCC	6192
Val Lys Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Met Tyr Val Lys Glu Phe Leu Val Ser	
2050 2055 2060	
AGT AGT CAG GAC GGC CGC CGC TGG ACC CTG TTT CTT CAG GAC GGC CAC	6240
Ser Ser Gln Asp Gly Arg Arg Trp Thr Leu Phe Leu Gln Asp Gly His	
2065 2070 2075 2080	
ACG AAG GTT TTT CAG GGC AAT CAG GAC TCC TCC ACC CCC GTG GTG AAC	6288
Thr Lys Val Phe Gln Gly Asn Gln Asp Ser Ser Thr Pro Val Val Asn	
2085 2090 2095	
GCT CTG GAC CCC CCG CTG TTC ACG CGC TAC CTG AGG ATC CAC CCC ACG	6336
Ala Leu Asp Pro Pro Leu Phe Thr Arg Tyr Leu Arg Ile His Pro Thr	
2100 2105 2110	
AGC TGG GCG CAG CAC ATC GCC CTG AGG CTC GAG GTT CTA GGA TGT GAG	6384
Ser Trp Ala Gln His Ile Ala Leu Arg Leu Glu Val Leu Gly Cys Glu	
2115 2120 2125	
GCA CAG GAT CTC TAC TGA	6402
Ala Gln Asp Leu Tyr *	
2130	

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 2134 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:

```

Met Gln Leu Glu Leu Ser Thr Cys Val Phe Leu Cys Leu Leu Pro Leu
 1             5             10             15

Gly Phe Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Ala Val Glu Leu Ser
      20             25             30

Trp Asp Tyr Arg Gln Ser Glu Leu Leu Arg Glu Leu His Val Asp Thr
      35             40             45

Arg Phe Pro Ala Thr Ala Pro Gly Ala Leu Pro Leu Gly Pro Ser Val
      50             55             60

Leu Tyr Lys Lys Thr Val Phe Val Glu Phe Thr Asp Gln Leu Phe Ser
      65             70             75             80

Val Ala Arg Pro Arg Pro Pro Trp Met Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Thr Ile
      85             90             95

Gln Ala Glu Val Tyr Asp Thr Val Val Val Thr Leu Lys Asn Met Ala
      100            105            110

Ser His Pro Val Ser Leu His Ala Val Gly Val Ser Phe Trp Lys Ser
      115            120            125

Ser Glu Gly Ala Glu Tyr Glu Asp His Thr Ser Gln Arg Glu Lys Glu
      130            135            140

Asp Asp Lys Val Leu Pro Gly Lys Ser Gln Thr Tyr Val Trp Gln Val
      145            150            155            160

Leu Lys Glu Asn Gly Pro Thr Ala Ser Asp Pro Pro Cys Leu Thr Tyr
      165            170            175

Ser Tyr Leu Ser His Val Asp Leu Val Lys Asp Leu Asn Ser Gly Leu
      180            185            190

Ile Gly Ala Leu Leu Val Cys Arg Glu Gly Ser Leu Thr Arg Glu Arg
      195            200            205

Thr Gln Asn Leu His Glu Phe Val Leu Leu Phe Ala Val Phe Asp Glu
      210            215            220

Gly Lys Ser Trp His Ser Ala Arg Asn Asp Ser Trp Thr Arg Ala Met
      225            230            235            240

```

Asp Pro Ala Pro Ala Arg Ala Gln Pro Ala Met His Thr Val Asn Gly
 245 250 255
 Tyr Val Asn Arg Ser Leu Pro Gly Leu Ile Gly Cys His Lys Lys Ser
 260 265 270
 Val Tyr Trp His Val Ile Gly Met Gly Thr Ser Pro Glu Val His Ser
 275 280 285
 Ile Phe Leu Glu Gly His Thr Phe Leu Val Arg His His Arg Gln Ala
 290 295 300
 Ser Leu Glu Ile Ser Pro Leu Thr Phe Leu Thr Ala Gln Thr Phe Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Met Asp Leu Gly Gln Phe Leu Leu Phe Cys His Ile Ser Ser His His
 325 330 335
 His Gly Gly Met Glu Ala His Val Arg Val Glu Ser Cys Ala Glu Glu
 340 345 350
 Pro Gln Leu Arg Arg Lys Ala Asp Glu Glu Glu Asp Tyr Asp Asp Asn
 355 360 365
 Leu Tyr Asp Ser Asp Met Asp Val Val Arg Leu Asp Gly Asp Asp Val
 370 375 380
 Ser Pro Phe Ile Gln Ile Arg Ser Val Ala Lys Lys His Pro Lys Thr
 385 390 395 400
 Trp Val His Tyr Ile Ser Ala Glu Glu Glu Asp Trp Asp Tyr Ala Pro
 405 410 415
 Ala Val Pro Ser Pro Ser Asp Arg Ser Tyr Lys Ser Leu Tyr Leu Asn
 420 425 430
 Ser Gly Pro Gln Arg Ile Gly Arg Lys Tyr Lys Lys Ala Arg Phe Val
 435 440 445
 Ala Tyr Thr Asp Val Thr Phe Lys Thr Arg Lys Ala Ile Pro Tyr Glu
 450 455 460
 Ser Gly Ile Leu Gly Pro Leu Leu Tyr Gly Glu Val Gly Asp Thr Leu
 465 470 475 480
 Leu Ile Ile Phe Lys Asn Lys Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr Asn Ile Tyr Pro
 485 490 495
 His Gly Ile Thr Asp Val Ser Ala Leu His Pro Gly Arg Leu Leu Lys
 500 505 510
 Gly Trp Lys His Leu Lys Asp Met Pro Ile Leu Pro Gly Glu Thr Phe
 515 520 525
 Lys Tyr Lys Trp Thr Val Thr Val Glu Asp Gly Pro Thr Lys Ser Asp
 530 535 540

Pro Arg Cys Leu Thr Arg Tyr Tyr Ser Ser Ser Ile Asn Leu Glu Lys
 545 550 555 560
 Asp Leu Ala Ser Gly Leu Ile Gly Pro Leu Leu Ile Cys Tyr Lys Glu
 565 570 575
 Ser Val Asp Gln Arg Gly Asn Gln Met Met Ser Asp Lys Arg Asn Val
 580 585 590
 Ile Leu Phe Ser Val Phe Asp Glu Asn Gln Ser Trp Tyr Leu Ala Glu
 595 600 605
 Asn Ile Gln Arg Phe Leu Pro Asn Pro Asp Gly Leu Gln Pro Gln Asp
 610 615 620
 Pro Glu Phe Gln Ala Ser Asn Ile Met His Ser Ile Asn Gly Tyr Val
 625 630 635 640
 Phe Asp Ser Leu Gln Leu Ser Val Cys Leu His Glu Val Ala Tyr Trp
 645 650 655
 Tyr Ile Leu Ser Val Gly Ala Gln Thr Asp Phe Leu Ser Val Phe Phe
 660 665 670
 Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Lys His Lys Met Val Tyr Glu Asp Thr Leu Thr
 675 680 685
 Leu Phe Pro Phe Ser Gly Glu Thr Val Phe Met Ser Met Glu Asn Pro
 690 695 700
 Gly Leu Trp Val Leu Gly Cys His Asn Ser Asp Leu Arg Asn Arg Gly
 705 710 715 720
 Met Thr Ala Leu Leu Lys Val Tyr Ser Cys Asp Arg Asp Ile Gly Asp
 725 730 735
 Tyr Tyr Asp Asn Thr Tyr Glu Asp Ile Pro Gly Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly
 740 745 750
 Lys Asn Val Ile Glu Pro Arg Ser Phe Ala Gln Asn Ser Arg Pro Pro
 755 760 765
 Ser Ala Ser Gln Lys Gln Phe Gln Thr Ile Thr Ser Pro Glu Asp Asp
 770 775 780
 Val Glu Leu Asp Pro Gln Ser Gly Glu Arg Thr Gln Ala Leu Glu Glu
 785 790 795 800
 Leu Ser Val Pro Ser Gly Asp Gly Ser Met Leu Leu Gly Gln Asn Pro
 805 810 815
 Ala Pro His Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Asp Leu Gln Glu Ala Arg Asn Glu
 820 825 830
 Ala Asp Asp Tyr Leu Pro Gly Ala Arg Glu Arg Asn Thr Ala Pro Ser
 835 840 845

Ala Ala Ala Arg Leu Arg Pro Glu Leu His His Ser Ala Glu Arg Val
 850 855 860

Leu Thr Pro Glu Pro Glu Lys Glu Leu Lys Lys Leu Asp Ser Lys Met
 865 870 875 880

Ser Ser Ser Ser Asp Leu Leu Lys Thr Ser Pro Thr Ile Pro Ser Asp
 885 890 895

Thr Leu Ser Ala Glu Thr Glu Arg Thr His Ser Leu Gly Pro Pro His
 900 905 910

Pro Gln Val Asn Phe Arg Ser Gln Leu Gly Ala Ile Val Leu Gly Lys
 915 920 925

Asn Ser Ser His Phe Ile Gly Ala Gly Val Pro Leu Gly Ser Thr Glu
 930 935 940

Glu Asp His Glu Ser Ser Leu Gly Glu Asn Val Ser Pro Val Glu Ser
 945 950 955 960

Asp Gly Ile Phe Glu Lys Glu Arg Ala His Gly Pro Ala Ser Leu Thr
 965 970 975

Lys Asp Asp Val Leu Phe Lys Val Asn Ile Ser Leu Val Lys Thr Asn
 980 985 990

Lys Ala Arg Val Tyr Leu Lys Thr Asn Arg Lys Ile His Ile Asp Asp
 995 1000 1005

Ala Ala Leu Leu Thr Glu Asn Arg Ala Ser Ala Thr Phe Met Asp Lys
 1010 1015 1020

Asn Thr Thr Ala Ser Gly Leu Asn His Val Ser Asn Trp Ile Lys Gly
 1025 1030 1035 1040

Pro Leu Gly Lys Asn Pro Leu Ser Ser Glu Arg Gly Pro Ser Pro Glu
 1045 1050 1055

Leu Leu Thr Ser Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Ser Val Lys Gly Gln Ser Ser
 1060 1065 1070

Gly Gln Gly Arg Ile Arg Val Ala Val Glu Glu Glu Glu Leu Ser Lys
 1075 1080 1085

Gly Lys Glu Met Met Leu Pro Asn Ser Glu Leu Thr Phe Leu Thr Asn
 1090 1095 1100

Ser Ala Asp Val Gln Gly Asn Asp Thr His Ser Gln Gly Lys Lys Ser
 1105 1110 1115 1120

Arg Glu Glu Met Glu Arg Arg Glu Lys Leu Val Gln Glu Lys Val Asp
 1125 1130 1135

Leu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Ala Thr Gly Thr Lys Asn Phe Leu Arg Asn
 1140 1145 1150

Ile Phe His Gln Ser Thr Glu Pro Ser Val Glu Gly Phe Asp Gly Gly
1155 1160 1165

Ser His Ala Pro Val Pro Gln Asp Ser Arg Ser Leu Asn Asp Ser Ala
1170 1175 1180

Glu Arg Ala Glu Thr His Ile Ala His Phe Ser Ala Ile Arg Glu Glu
1185 1190 1195 1200

Ala Pro Leu Glu Ala Pro Gly Asn Arg Thr Gly Pro Gly Pro Arg Ser
1205 1210 1215

Ala Val Pro Arg Arg Val Lys Gln Ser Leu Lys Gln Ile Arg Leu Pro
1220 1225 1230

Leu Glu Glu Ile Lys Pro Glu Arg Gly Val Val Leu Asn Ala Thr Ser
1235 1240 1245

Thr Arg Trp Ser Glu Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Gln Gly Ala Lys Arg Asn
1250 1255 1260

Asn Leu Ser Leu Pro Phe Leu Thr Leu Glu Met Ala Gly Gly Gln Gly
1265 1270 1275 1280

Lys Ile Ser Ala Leu Gly Lys Ser Ala Ala Gly Pro Leu Ala Ser Gly
1285 1290 1295

Lys Leu Glu Lys Ala Val Leu Ser Ser Ala Gly Leu Ser Glu Ala Ser
1300 1305 1310

Gly Lys Ala Glu Phe Leu Pro Lys Val Arg Val His Arg Glu Asp Leu
1315 1320 1325

Leu Pro Gln Lys Thr Ser Asn Val Ser Cys Ala His Gly Asp Leu Gly
1330 1335 1340

Gln Glu Ile Phe Leu Gln Lys Thr Arg Gly Pro Val Asn Leu Asn Lys
1345 1350 1355 1360

Val Asn Arg Pro Gly Arg Thr Pro Ser Lys Leu Leu Gly Pro Pro Met
1365 1370 1375

Pro Lys Glu Trp Glu Ser Leu Glu Lys Ser Pro Lys Ser Thr Ala Leu
1380 1385 1390

Arg Thr Lys Asp Ile Ile Ser Leu Pro Leu Asp Arg His Glu Ser Asn
1395 1400 1405

His Ser Ile Ala Ala Lys Asn Glu Gly Gln Ala Glu Thr Gln Arg Glu
1410 1415 1420

Ala Ala Trp Thr Lys Gln Gly Gly Pro Gly Arg Leu Cys Ala Pro Lys
1425 1430 1435 1440

Pro Pro Val Leu Arg Arg His Gln Arg Asp Ile Ser Leu Pro Thr Phe
1445 1450 1455

Gln Pro Glu Glu Asp Lys Met Asp Tyr Asp Asp Ile Phe Ser Thr Glu
 1460 1465 1470

Thr Lys Gly Glu Asp Phe Asp Ile Tyr Gly Glu Asp Glu Asn Gln Asp
 1475 1480 1485

Pro Arg Ser Phe Gln Lys Arg Thr Arg His Tyr Phe Ile Ala Ala Val
 1490 1495 1500

Glu Gln Leu Trp Asp Tyr Gly Met Ser Glu Ser Pro Arg Ala Leu Arg
 1505 1510 1515 1520

Asn Arg Ala Gln Asn Gly Glu Val Pro Arg Phe Lys Lys Val Val Phe
 1525 1530 1535

Arg Glu Phe Ala Asp Gly Ser Phe Thr Gln Pro Ser Tyr Arg Gly Glu
 1540 1545 1550

Leu Asn Lys His Leu Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Glu Val
 1555 1560 1565

Glu Asp Asn Ile Met Val Thr Phe Lys Asn Gln Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr
 1570 1575 1580

Ser Phe Tyr Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Tyr Pro Asp Asp Gln Glu Gln Gly
 1585 1590 1595 1600

Ala Glu Pro Arg His Asn Phe Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Thr Arg Thr Tyr
 1605 1610 1615

Phe Trp Lys Val Gln His His Met Ala Pro Thr Glu Asp Glu Phe Asp
 1620 1625 1630

Cys Lys Ala Trp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Asp Val Asp Leu Glu Lys Asp Val
 1635 1640 1645

His Ser Gly Leu Ile Gly Pro Leu Leu Ile Cys Arg Ala Asn Thr Leu
 1650 1655 1660

Asn Ala Ala His Gly Arg Gln Val Thr Val Gln Glu Phe Ala Leu Phe
 1665 1670 1675 1680

Phe Thr Ile Phe Asp Glu Thr Lys Ser Trp Tyr Phe Thr Glu Asn Val
 1685 1690 1695

Glu Arg Asn Cys Arg Ala Pro Cys His Leu Gln Met Glu Asp Pro Thr
 1700 1705 1710

Leu Lys Glu Asn Tyr Arg Phe His Ala Ile Asn Gly Tyr Val Met Asp
 1715 1720 1725

Thr Leu Pro Gly Leu Val Met Ala Gln Asn Gln Arg Ile Arg Trp Tyr
 1730 1735 1740

Leu Leu Ser Met Gly Ser Asn Glu Asn Ile His Ser Ile His Phe Ser
 1745 1750 1755 1760

Gly His Val Phe Ser Val Arg Lys Lys Glu Glu Tyr Lys Met Ala Val
 1765 1770 1775

Tyr Asn Leu Tyr Pro Gly Val Phe Glu Thr Val Glu Met Leu Pro Ser
 1780 1785 1790

Lys Val Gly Ile Trp Arg Ile Glu Cys Leu Ile Gly Glu His Leu Gln
 1795 1800 1805

Ala Gly Met Ser Thr Thr Phe Leu Val Tyr Ser Lys Glu Cys Gln Ala
 1810 1815 1820

Pro Leu Gly Met Ala Ser Gly Arg Ile Arg Asp Phe Gln Ile Thr Ala
 1825 1830 1835 1840

Ser Gly Gln Tyr Gly Gln Trp Ala Pro Lys Leu Ala Arg Leu His Tyr
 1845 1850 1855

Ser Gly Ser Ile Asn Ala Trp Ser Thr Lys Asp Pro His Ser Trp Ile
 1860 1865 1870

Lys Val Asp Leu Leu Ala Pro Met Ile Ile His Gly Ile Met Thr Gln
 1875 1880 1885

Gly Ala Arg Gln Lys Phe Ser Ser Leu Tyr Ile Ser Gln Phe Ile Ile
 1890 1895 1900

Met Tyr Ser Leu Asp Gly Arg Asn Trp Gln Ser Tyr Arg Gly Asn Ser
 1905 1910 1915 1920

Thr Gly Thr Leu Met Val Phe Phe Gly Asn Val Asp Ala Ser Gly Ile
 1925 1930 1935

Lys His Asn Ile Phe Asn Pro Pro Ile Val Ala Arg Tyr Ile Arg Leu
 1940 1945 1950

His Pro Thr His Tyr Ser Ile Arg Ser Thr Leu Arg Met Glu Leu Met
 1955 1960 1965

Gly Cys Asp Leu Asn Ser Cys Ser Met Pro Leu Gly Met Gln Asn Lys
 1970 1975 1980

Ala Ile Ser Asp Ser Gln Ile Thr Ala Ser Ser His Leu Ser Asn Ile
 1985 1990 1995 2000

Phe Ala Thr Trp Ser Pro Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu His Leu Gln Gly Arg
 2005 2010 2015

Thr Asn Ala Trp Arg Pro Arg Val Ser Ser Ala Glu Glu Trp Leu Gln
 2020 2025 2030

Val Asp Leu Gln Lys Thr Val Lys Val Thr Gly Ile Thr Thr Gln Gly
 2035 2040 2045

Val Lys Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Met Tyr Val Lys Glu Phe Leu Val Ser
 2050 2055 2060

Ser Ser Gln Asp Gly Arg Arg Trp Thr Leu Phe Leu Gln Asp Gly His
 2065 2070 2075 2080

Thr Lys Val Phe Gln Gly Asn Gln Asp Ser Ser Thr Pro Val Val Asn
 2085 2090 2095

Ala Leu Asp Pro Pro Leu Phe Thr Arg Tyr Leu Arg Ile His Pro Thr
 2100 2105 2110

Ser Trp Ala Gln His Ile Ala Leu Arg Leu Glu Val Leu Gly Cys Glu
 2115 2120 2125

Ala Gln Asp Leu Tyr *

2130

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 4334 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(C) INDIVIDUAL ISOLATE: Factor VIII lacking B domain

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 3..4334

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:

GA ATG CAG CTA GAG CTC TCC ACC TGT GTC TTT CTG TGT CTC TTG CCA	47
Met Gln Leu Glu Leu Ser Thr Cys Val Phe Leu Cys Leu Leu Pro	
1 5 10 15	
CTC GGC TTT AGT GCC ATC AGG AGA TAC TAC CTG GGC GCA GTG GAA CTG	95
Leu Gly Phe Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Ala Val Glu Leu	
20 25 30	
TCC TGG GAC TAC CGG CAA AGT GAA CTC CTC CGT GAG CTG CAC GTG GAC	143
Ser Trp Asp Tyr Arg Gln Ser Glu Leu Leu Arg Glu Leu His Val Asp	
35 40 45	
ACC AGA TTT CCT GCT ACA GCG CCA GGA GCT CTT CCG TTG GGC CCG TCA	191
Thr Arg Phe Pro Ala Thr Ala Pro Gly Ala Leu Pro Leu Gly Pro Ser	
50 55 60	
GTC CTG TAC AAA AAG ACT GTG TTC GTA GAG TTC ACG GAT CAA CTT TTC	239
Val Leu Tyr Lys Lys Thr Val Phe Val Glu Phe Thr Asp Gln Leu Phe	
65 70 75	

AGC	GTT	GCC	AGG	CCC	AGG	CCA	CCA	TGG	ATG	GGT	CTG	CTG	GGT	CCT	ACC	287
Ser	Val	Ala	Arg	Pro	Arg	Pro	Pro	Trp	Met	Gly	Leu	Leu	Gly	Pro	Thr	
80					85					90					95	
ATC	CAG	GCT	GAG	GTT	TAC	GAC	ACG	GTG	GTC	GTT	ACC	CTG	AAG	AAC	ATG	335
Ile	Gln	Ala	Glu	Val	Tyr	Asp	Thr	Val	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Asn	Met	
				100					105					110		
GCT	TCT	CAT	CCC	GTT	AGT	CTT	CAC	GCT	GTC	GGC	GTC	TCC	TTC	TGG	AAA	383
Ala	Ser	His	Pro	Val	Ser	Leu	His	Ala	Val	Gly	Val	Ser	Phe	Trp	Lys	
			115					120					125			
TCT	TCC	GAA	GGC	GCT	GAA	TAT	GAG	GAT	CAC	ACC	AGC	CAA	AGG	GAG	AAG	431
Ser	Ser	Glu	Gly	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Glu	Asp	His	Thr	Ser	Gln	Arg	Glu	Lys	
		130					135					140				
GAA	GAC	GAT	AAA	GTC	CTT	CCC	GGT	AAA	AGC	CAA	ACC	TAC	GTC	TGG	CAG	479
Glu	Asp	Asp	Lys	Val	Leu	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ser	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Val	Trp	Gln	
	145					150				155						
GTC	CTG	AAA	GAA	AAT	GGT	CCA	ACA	GCC	TCT	GAC	CCA	CCA	TGT	CTC	ACC	527
Val	Leu	Lys	Glu	Asn	Gly	Pro	Thr	Ala	Ser	Asp	Pro	Pro	Cys	Leu	Thr	
160					165					170					175	
TAC	TCA	TAC	CTG	TCT	CAC	GTG	GAC	CTG	GTG	AAA	GAC	CTG	AAT	TCG	GGC	575
Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ser	His	Val	Asp	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Leu	Asn	Ser	Gly	
				180						185				190		
CTC	ATT	GGA	GCC	CTG	CTG	GTT	TGT	AGA	GAA	GGG	AGT	CTG	ACC	AGA	GAA	623
Leu	Ile	Gly	Ala	Leu	Leu	Val	Cys	Arg	Glu	Gly	Ser	Leu	Thr	Arg	Glu	
			195					200					205			
AGG	ACC	CAG	AAC	CTG	CAC	GAA	TTT	GTA	CTA	CTT	TTT	GCT	GTC	TTT	GAT	671
Arg	Thr	Gln	Asn	Leu	His	Glu	Phe	Val	Leu	Leu	Phe	Ala	Val	Phe	Asp	
		210					215					220				
GAA	GGG	AAA	AGT	TGG	CAC	TCA	GCA	AGA	AAT	GAC	TCC	TGG	ACA	CGG	GCC	719
Glu	Gly	Lys	Ser	Trp	His	Ser	Ala	Arg	Asn	Asp	Ser	Trp	Thr	Arg	Ala	
	225					230				235						
ATG	GAT	CCC	GCA	CCT	GCC	AGG	GCC	CAG	CCT	GCA	ATG	CAC	ACA	GTC	AAT	767
Met	Asp	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ala	Arg	Ala	Gln	Pro	Ala	Met	His	Thr	Val	Asn	
240					245					250					255	
GGC	TAT	GTC	AAC	AGG	TCT	CTG	CCA	GGT	CTG	ATC	GGA	TGT	CAT	AAG	AAA	815
Gly	Tyr	Val	Asn	Arg	Ser	Leu	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gly	Cys	His	Lys	Lys	
				260					265					270		
TCA	GTC	TAC	TGG	CAC	GTG	ATT	GGA	ATG	GGC	ACC	AGC	CCG	GAA	GTG	CAC	863
Ser	Val	Tyr	Trp	His	Val	Ile	Gly	Met	Gly	Thr	Ser	Pro	Glu	Val	His	
				275				280					285			
TCC	ATT	TTT	CTT	GAA	GGC	CAC	ACG	TTT	CTC	GTG	AGG	CAC	CAT	CGC	CAG	911
Ser	Ile	Phe	Leu	Glu	Gly	His	Thr	Phe	Leu	Val	Arg	His	His	Arg	Gln	
		290					295					300				

GCT TCC TTG GAG ATC TCG CCA CTA ACT TTC CTC ACT GCT CAG ACA TTC	959
Ala Ser Leu Glu Ile Ser Pro Leu Thr Phe Leu Thr Ala Gln Thr Phe	
305 310 315	
CTG ATG GAC CTT GGC CAG TTC CTA CTG TTT TGT CAT ATC TCT TCC CAC	1007
Leu Met Asp Leu Gly Gln Phe Leu Leu Phe Cys His Ile Ser Ser His	
320 325 330 335	
CAC CAT GGT GGC ATG GAG GCT CAC GTC AGA GTA GAA AGC TGC GCC GAG	1055
His His Gly Gly Met Glu Ala His Val Arg Val Glu Ser Cys Ala Glu	
340 345 350	
GAG CCC CAG CTG CGG AGG AAA GCT GAT GAA GAG GAA GAT TAT GAT GAC	1103
Glu Pro Gln Leu Arg Arg Lys Ala Asp Glu Glu Glu Asp Tyr Asp Asp	
355 360 365	
AAT TTG TAC GAC TCG GAC ATG GAC GTG GTC CGG CTC GAT GGT GAC GAC	1151
Asn Leu Tyr Asp Ser Asp Met Asp Val Val Arg Leu Asp Gly Asp Asp	
370 375 380	
GTG TCT CCC TTT ATC CAA ATC CGC TCG GTT GCC AAG AAG CAT CCC AAA	1199
Val Ser Pro Phe Ile Gln Ile Arg Ser Val Ala Lys Lys His Pro Lys	
385 390 395	
ACC TGG GTG CAC TAC ATC TCT GCA GAG GAG GAG GAC TGG GAC TAC GCC	1247
Thr Trp Val His Tyr Ile Ser Ala Glu Glu Glu Asp Trp Asp Tyr Ala	
400 405 410 415	
CCC GCG GTC CCC AGC CCC AGT GAC AGA AGT TAT AAA AGT CTC TAC TTG	1295
Pro Ala Val Pro Ser Pro Ser Asp Arg Ser Tyr Lys Ser Leu Tyr Leu	
420 425 430	
AAC AGT GGT CCT CAG CGA ATT GGT AGG AAA TAC AAA AAA GCT CGA TTC	1343
Asn Ser Gly Pro Gln Arg Ile Gly Arg Lys Tyr Lys Lys Ala Arg Phe	
435 440 445	
GTC GCT TAC ACG GAT GTA ACA TTT AAG ACT CGT AAA GCT ATT CCG TAT	1391
Val Ala Tyr Thr Asp Val Thr Phe Lys Thr Arg Lys Ala Ile Pro Tyr	
450 455 460	
GAA TCA GGA ATC CTG GGA CCT TTA CTT TAT GGA GAA GTT GGA GAC ACA	1439
Glu Ser Gly Ile Leu Gly Pro Leu Leu Tyr Gly Glu Val Gly Asp Thr	
465 470 475	
CTT TTG ATT ATA TTT AAG AAT AAA GCG AGC CGA CCA TAT AAC ATC TAC	1487
Leu Leu Ile Ile Phe Lys Asn Lys Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr Asn Ile Tyr	
480 485 490 495	
CCT CAT GGA ATC ACT GAT GTC AGC GCT TTG CAC CCA GGG AGA CTT CTA	1535
Pro His Gly Ile Thr Asp Val Ser Ala Leu His Pro Gly Arg Leu Leu	
500 505 510	
AAA GGT TGG AAA CAT TTG AAA GAC ATG CCA ATT CTG CCA GGA GAG ACT	1583
Lys Gly Trp Lys His Leu Lys Asp Met Pro Ile Leu Pro Gly Glu Thr	
515 520 525	

TTC	AAG	TAT	AAA	TGG	ACA	GTG	ACT	GTG	GAA	GAT	GGG	CCA	ACC	AAG	TCC	1631
Phe	Lys	Tyr	Lys	Trp	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Glu	Asp	Gly	Pro	Thr	Lys	Ser	
		530					535					540				
GAT	CCT	CGG	TGC	CTG	ACC	CGC	TAC	TAC	TCG	AGC	TCC	ATT	AAT	CTA	GAG	1679
Asp	Pro	Arg	Cys	Leu	Thr	Arg	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Asn	Leu	Glu	
	545					550					555					
AAA	GAT	CTG	GCT	TCG	GGA	CTC	ATT	GGC	CCT	CTC	CTC	ATC	TGC	TAC	AAA	1727
Lys	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gly	Leu	Ile	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Ile	Cys	Tyr	Lys	
560					565				570						575	
GAA	TCT	GTA	GAC	CAA	AGA	GGA	AAC	CAG	ATG	ATG	TCA	GAC	AAG	AGA	AAC	1775
Glu	Ser	Val	Asp	Gln	Arg	Gly	Asn	Gln	Met	Met	Ser	Asp	Lys	Arg	Asn	
				580					585						590	
GTC	ATC	CTG	TTT	TCT	GTA	TTC	GAT	GAG	AAT	CAA	AGC	TGG	TAC	CTC	GCA	1823
Val	Ile	Leu	Phe	Ser	Val	Phe	Asp	Glu	Asn	Gln	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Leu	Ala	
		595						600					605			
GAG	AAT	ATT	CAG	CGC	TTC	CTC	CCC	AAT	CCG	GAT	GGA	TTA	CAG	CCC	CAG	1871
Glu	Asn	Ile	Gln	Arg	Phe	Leu	Pro	Asn	Pro	Asp	Gly	Leu	Gln	Pro	Gln	
	610						615					620				
GAT	CCA	GAG	TTC	CAA	GCT	TCT	AAC	ATC	ATG	CAC	AGC	ATC	AAT	GGC	TAT	1919
Asp	Pro	Glu	Phe	Gln	Ala	Ser	Asn	Ile	Met	His	Ser	Ile	Asn	Gly	Tyr	
	625					630					635					
GTT	TTT	GAT	AGC	TTG	CAG	CTG	TCG	GTT	TGT	TTG	CAC	GAG	GTG	GCA	TAC	1967
Val	Phe	Asp	Ser	Leu	Gln	Leu	Ser	Val	Cys	Leu	His	Glu	Val	Ala	Tyr	
640					645				650					655		
TGG	TAC	ATT	CTA	AGT	GTT	GGA	GCA	CAG	ACG	GAC	TTC	CTC	TCC	GTC	TTC	2015
Trp	Tyr	Ile	Leu	Ser	Val	Gly	Ala	Gln	Thr	Asp	Phe	Leu	Ser	Val	Phe	
				660					665					670		
TTC	TCT	GGC	TAC	ACC	TTC	AAA	CAC	AAA	ATG	GTC	TAT	GAA	GAC	ACA	CTC	2063
Phe	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Lys	His	Lys	Met	Val	Tyr	Glu	Asp	Thr	Leu	
		675						680					685			
ACC	CTG	TTC	CCC	TTC	TCA	GGA	GAA	ACG	GTC	TTC	ATG	TCA	ATG	GAA	AAC	2111
Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Phe	Ser	Gly	Glu	Thr	Val	Phe	Met	Ser	Met	Glu	Asn	
	690						695					700				
CCA	GGT	CTC	TGG	GTC	CTA	GGG	TGC	CAC	AAC	TCA	GAC	TTG	CGG	AAC	AGA	2159
Pro	Gly	Leu	Trp	Val	Leu	Gly	Cys	His	Asn	Ser	Asp	Leu	Arg	Asn	Arg	
	705					710					715					
GGG	ATG	ACA	GCC	TTA	CTG	AAG	GTG	TAT	AGT	TGT	GAC	AGG	GAC	ATT	GGT	2207
Gly	Met	Thr	Ala	Leu	Leu	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Asp	Arg	Asp	Ile	Gly	
720					725					730					735	
GAT	TAT	TAT	GAC	AAC	ACT	TAT	GAA	GAT	ATT	CCA	GGC	TTC	TTG	CTG	AGT	2255
Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Glu	Asp	Ile	Pro	Gly	Phe	Leu	Leu	Ser	
				740					745						750	

GGA AAG AAT GTC ATT GAA CCC AGA GAC ATA AGC CTT CCT ACT TTT CAG	2303
Gly Lys Asn Val Ile Glu Pro Arg Asp Ile Ser Leu Pro Thr Phe Gln	
755 760 765	
CCG GAG GAA GAC AAA ATG GAC TAT GAT GAT ATC TTC TCA ACT GAA ACG	2351
Pro Glu Glu Asp Lys Met Asp Tyr Asp Asp Ile Phe Ser Thr Glu Thr	
770 775 780	
AAG GGA GAA GAT TTT GAC ATT TAC GGT GAG GAT GAA AAT CAG GAC CCT	2399
Lys Gly Glu Asp Phe Asp Ile Tyr Gly Glu Asp Glu Asn Gln Asp Pro	
785 790 795	
CGC AGC TTT CAG AAG AGA ACC CGA CAC TAT TTC ATT GCT GCG GTG GAG	2447
Arg Ser Phe Gln Lys Arg Thr Arg His Tyr Phe Ile Ala Ala Val Glu	
800 805 810 815	
CAG CTC TGG GAT TAC GGG ATG AGC GAA TCC CCC CGG GCG CTA AGA AAC	2495
Gln Leu Trp Asp Tyr Gly Met Ser Glu Ser Pro Arg Ala Leu Arg Asn	
820 825 830	
AGG GCT CAG AAC GGA GAG GTG CCT CGG TTC AAG AAG GTG GTC TTC CGG	2543
Arg Ala Gln Asn Gly Glu Val Pro Arg Phe Lys Lys Val Val Phe Arg	
835 840 845	
GAA TTT GCT GAC GGC TCC TTC ACG CAG CCG TCG TAC CGC GGG GAA CTC	2591
Glu Phe Ala Asp Gly Ser Phe Thr Gln Pro Ser Tyr Arg Gly Glu Leu	
850 855 860	
AAC AAA CAC TTG GGG CTC TTG GGA CCC TAC ATC AGA GCG GAA GTT GAA	2639
Asn Lys His Leu Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Glu Val Glu	
865 870 875	
GAC AAC ATC ATG GTA ACT TTC AAA AAC CAG GCG TCT CGT CCC TAT TCC	2687
Asp Asn Ile Met Val Thr Phe Lys Asn Gln Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr Ser	
880 885 890 895	
TTC TAC TCG AGC CTT ATT TCT TAT CCG GAT GAT CAG GAG CAA GGG GCA	2735
Phe Tyr Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Tyr Pro Asp Asp Gln Glu Gln Gly Ala	
900 905 910	
GAA CCT CGA CAC AAC TTC GTC CAG CCA AAT GAA ACC AGA ACT TAC TTT	2783
Glu Pro Arg His Asn Phe Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Thr Arg Thr Tyr Phe	
915 920 925	
TGG AAA GTG CAG CAT CAC ATG GCA CCC ACA GAA GAC GAG TTT GAC TGC	2831
Trp Lys Val Gln His His Met Ala Pro Thr Glu Asp Glu Phe Asp Cys	
930 935 940	
AAA GCC TGG GCC TAC TTT TCT GAT GTT GAC CTG GAA AAA GAT GTG CAC	2879
Lys Ala Trp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Asp Val Asp Leu Glu Lys Asp Val His	
945 950 955	
TCA GGC TTG ATC GGC CCC CTT CTG ATC TGC CGC GCC AAC ACC CTG AAC	2927
Ser Gly Leu Ile Gly Pro Leu Leu Ile Cys Arg Ala Asn Thr Leu Asn	
960 965 970 975	

GCT GCT CAC GGT AGA CAA GTG ACC GTG CAA GAA TTT GCT CTG TTT TTC	2975
Ala Ala His Gly Arg Gln Val Thr Val Gln Glu Phe Ala Leu Phe Phe	
980 985 990	
ACT ATT TTT GAT GAG ACA AAG AGC TGG TAC TTC ACT GAA AAT GTG GAA	3023
Thr Ile Phe Asp Glu Thr Lys Ser Trp Tyr Phe Thr Glu Asn Val Glu	
995 1000 1005	
AGG AAC TGC CGG GCC CCC TGC CAC CTG CAG ATG GAG GAC CCC ACT CTG	3071
Arg Asn Cys Arg Ala Pro Cys His Leu Gln Met Glu Asp Pro Thr Leu	
1010 1015 1020	
AAA GAA AAC TAT CGC TTC CAT GCA ATC AAT GGC TAT GTG ATG GAT ACA	3119
Lys Glu Asn Tyr Arg Phe His Ala Ile Asn Gly Tyr Val Met Asp Thr	
1025 1030 1035	
CTC CCT GGC TTA GTA ATG GCT CAG AAT CAA AGG ATC CGA TGG TAT CTG	3167
Leu Pro Gly Leu Val Met Ala Gln Asn Gln Arg Ile Arg Trp Tyr Leu	
1040 1045 1050 1055	
CTC AGC ATG GGC AGC AAT GAA AAT ATC CAT TCG ATT CAT TTT AGC GGA	3215
Leu Ser Met Gly Ser Asn Glu Asn Ile His Ser Ile His Phe Ser Gly	
1060 1065 1070	
CAC GTG TTC AGT GTA CGG AAA AAG GAG GAG TAT AAA ATG GCC GTG TAC	3263
His Val Phe Ser Val Arg Lys Lys Glu Glu Tyr Lys Met Ala Val Tyr	
1075 1080 1085	
AAT CTC TAT CCG GGT GTC TTT GAG ACA GTG GAA ATG CTA CCG TCC AAA	3311
Asn Leu Tyr Pro Gly Val Phe Glu Thr Val Glu Met Leu Pro Ser Lys	
1090 1095 1100	
GTT GGA ATT TGG CGA ATA GAA TGC CTG ATT GGC GAG CAC CTG CAA GCT	3359
Val Gly Ile Trp Arg Ile Glu Cys Leu Ile Gly Glu His Leu Gln Ala	
1105 1110 1115	
GGG ATG AGC ACG ACT TTC CTG GTG TAC AGC AAG GAG TGT CAG GCT CCA	3407
Gly Met Ser Thr Thr Phe Leu Val Tyr Ser Lys Glu Cys Gln Ala Pro	
1120 1125 1130 1135	
CTG GGA ATG GCT TCT GGA CGC ATT AGA GAT TTT CAG ATC ACA GCT TCA	3455
Leu Gly Met Ala Ser Gly Arg Ile Arg Asp Phe Gln Ile Thr Ala Ser	
1140 1145 1150	
GGA CAG TAT GGA CAG TGG GCC CCA AAG CTG GCC AGA CTT CAT TAT TCC	3503
Gly Gln Tyr Gly Gln Trp Ala Pro Lys Leu Ala Arg Leu His Tyr Ser	
1155 1160 1165	
GGA TCA ATC AAT GCC TGG AGC ACC AAG GAT CCC CAC TCC TGG ATC AAG	3551
Gly Ser Ile Asn Ala Trp Ser Thr Lys Asp Pro His Ser Trp Ile Lys	
1170 1175 1180	
GTG GAT CTG TTG GCA CCA ATG ATC ATT CAC GGC ATC ATG ACC CAG GGT	3599
Val Asp Leu Leu Ala Pro Met Ile Ile His Gly Ile Met Thr Gln Gly	
1185 1190 1195	

GCC CGT CAG AAG TTT TCC AGC CTC TAC ATC TCC CAG TTT ATC ATC ATG Ala Arg Gln Lys Phe Ser Ser Leu Tyr Ile Ser Gln Phe Ile Ile Met 1200 1205 1210 1215	3647
TAC AGT CTT GAC GGG AGG AAC TGG CAG AGT TAC CGA GGG AAT TCC ACG Tyr Ser Leu Asp Gly Arg Asn Trp Gln Ser Tyr Arg Gly Asn Ser Thr 1220 1225 1230	3695
GGC ACC TTA ATG GTC TTC TTT GGC AAT GTG GAC GCA TCT GGG ATT AAA Gly Thr Leu Met Val Phe Phe Gly Asn Val Asp Ala Ser Gly Ile Lys 1235 1240 1245	3743
CAC AAT ATT TTT AAC CCT CCG ATT GTG GCT CGG TAC ATC CGT TTG CAC His Asn Ile Phe Asn Pro Pro Ile Val Ala Arg Tyr Ile Arg Leu His 1250 1255 1260	3791
CCA ACA CAT TAC AGC ATC CGC AGC ACT CTT CGC ATG GAG TTG ATG GGC Pro Thr His Tyr Ser Ile Arg Ser Thr Leu Arg Met Glu Leu Met Gly 1265 1270 1275	3839
TGT GAT TTA AAC AGT TGC AGC ATG CCC CTG GGA ATG CAG AAT AAA GCG Cys Asp Leu Asn Ser Cys Ser Met Pro Leu Gly Met Gln Asn Lys Ala 1280 1285 1290 1295	3887
ATA TCA GAC TCA CAG ATC ACG GCC TCC TCC CAC CTA AGC AAT ATA TTT Ile Ser Asp Ser Gln Ile Thr Ala Ser Ser His Leu Ser Asn Ile Phe 1300 1305 1310	3935
GCC ACC TGG TCT CCT TCA CAA GCC CGA CTT CAC CTC CAG GGG CGG ACG Ala Thr Trp Ser Pro Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu His Leu Gln Gly Arg Thr 1315 1320 1325	3983
AAT GCC TGG CGA CCC CGG GTG AGC AGC GCA GAG GAG TGG CTG CAG GTG Asn Ala Trp Arg Pro Arg Val Ser Ser Ala Glu Glu Trp Leu Gln Val 1330 1335 1340	4031
GAC CTG CAG AAG ACG GTG AAG GTC ACA GGC ATC ACC ACC CAG GGC GTG Asp Leu Gln Lys Thr Val Lys Val Thr Gly Ile Thr Thr Gln Gly Val 1345 1350 1355	4079
AAG TCC CTG CTC AGC AGC ATG TAT GTG AAG GAG TTC CTC GTG TCC AGT Lys Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Met Tyr Val Lys Glu Phe Leu Val Ser Ser 1360 1365 1370 1375	4127
AGT CAG GAC GGC CGC CGC TGG ACC CTG TTT CTT CAG GAC GGC CAC ACG Ser Gln Asp Gly Arg Arg Trp Thr Leu Phe Leu Gln Asp Gly His Thr 1380 1385 1390	4175
AAG GTT TTT CAG GGC AAT CAG GAC TCC TCC ACC CCC GTG GTG AAC GCT Lys Val Phe Gln Gly Asn Gln Asp Ser Ser Thr Pro Val Val Asn Ala 1395 1400 1405	4223
CTG GAC CCC CCG CTG TTC ACG CGC TAC CTG AGG ATC CAC CCC ACG AGC Leu Asp Pro Pro Leu Phe Thr Arg Tyr Leu Arg Ile His Pro Thr Ser 1410 1415 1420	4271

TGG GCG CAG CAC ATC GCC CTG AGG CTC GAG GTT CTA GGA TGT GAG GCA 4319
 Trp Ala Gln His Ile Ala Leu Arg Leu Glu Val Leu Gly Cys Glu Ala
 1425 1430 1435

CAG GAT CTC TAC TGA 4334
 Gln Asp Leu Tyr *
 1440

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 1444 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:

Met Gln Leu Glu Leu Ser Thr Cys Val Phe Leu Cys Leu Leu Pro Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Gly Phe Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Ala Val Glu Leu Ser
 20 25 30
 Trp Asp Tyr Arg Gln Ser Glu Leu Leu Arg Glu Leu His Val Asp Thr
 35 40 45
 Arg Phe Pro Ala Thr Ala Pro Gly Ala Leu Pro Leu Gly Pro Ser Val
 50 55 60
 Leu Tyr Lys Lys Thr Val Phe Val Glu Phe Thr Asp Gln Leu Phe Ser
 65 70 75 80
 Val Ala Arg Pro Arg Pro Pro Trp Met Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Thr Ile
 85 90 95
 Gln Ala Glu Val Tyr Asp Thr Val Val Val Thr Leu Lys Asn Met Ala
 100 105 110
 Ser His Pro Val Ser Leu His Ala Val Gly Val Ser Phe Trp Lys Ser
 115 120 125
 Ser Glu Gly Ala Glu Tyr Glu Asp His Thr Ser Gln Arg Glu Lys Glu
 130 135 140
 Asp Asp Lys Val Leu Pro Gly Lys Ser Gln Thr Tyr Val Trp Gln Val
 145 150 155 160
 Leu Lys Glu Asn Gly Pro Thr Ala Ser Asp Pro Pro Cys Leu Thr Tyr
 165 170 175
 Ser Tyr Leu Ser His Val Asp Leu Val Lys Asp Leu Asn Ser Gly Leu
 180 185 190

Ile Gly Ala Leu Leu Val Cys Arg Glu Gly Ser Leu Thr Arg Glu Arg
 195 200 205
 Thr Gln Asn Leu His Glu Phe Val Leu Leu Phe Ala Val Phe Asp Glu
 210 215 220
 Gly Lys Ser Trp His Ser Ala Arg Asn Asp Ser Trp Thr Arg Ala Met
 225 230 235 240
 Asp Pro Ala Pro Ala Arg Ala Gln Pro Ala Met His Thr Val Asn Gly
 245 250 255
 Tyr Val Asn Arg Ser Leu Pro Gly Leu Ile Gly Cys His Lys Lys Ser
 260 265 270
 Val Tyr Trp His Val Ile Gly Met Gly Thr Ser Pro Glu Val His Ser
 275 280 285
 Ile Phe Leu Glu Gly His Thr Phe Leu Val Arg His His Arg Gln Ala
 290 295 300
 Ser Leu Glu Ile Ser Pro Leu Thr Phe Leu Thr Ala Gln Thr Phe Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Met Asp Leu Gly Gln Phe Leu Leu Phe Cys His Ile Ser Ser His His
 325 330 335
 His Gly Gly Met Glu Ala His Val Arg Val Glu Ser Cys Ala Glu Glu
 340 345 350
 Pro Gln Leu Arg Arg Lys Ala Asp Glu Glu Glu Asp Tyr Asp Asp Asn
 355 360 365
 Leu Tyr Asp Ser Asp Met Asp Val Val Arg Leu Asp Gly Asp Asp Val
 370 375 380
 Ser Pro Phe Ile Gln Ile Arg Ser Val Ala Lys Lys His Pro Lys Thr
 385 390 395 400
 Trp Val His Tyr Ile Ser Ala Glu Glu Glu Asp Trp Asp Tyr Ala Pro
 405 410 415
 Ala Val Pro Ser Pro Ser Asp Arg Ser Tyr Lys Ser Leu Tyr Leu Asn
 420 425 430
 Ser Gly Pro Gln Arg Ile Gly Arg Lys Tyr Lys Lys Ala Arg Phe Val
 435 440 445
 Ala Tyr Thr Asp Val Thr Phe Lys Thr Arg Lys Ala Ile Pro Tyr Glu
 450 455 460
 Ser Gly Ile Leu Gly Pro Leu Leu Tyr Gly Glu Val Gly Asp Thr Leu
 465 470 475 480
 Leu Ile Ile Phe Lys Asn Lys Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr Asn Ile Tyr Pro
 485 490 495

His Gly Ile Thr Asp Val Ser Ala Leu His Pro Gly Arg Leu Leu Lys
 500 505 510

Gly Trp Lys His Leu Lys Asp Met Pro Ile Leu Pro Gly Glu Thr Phe
 515 520 525

Lys Tyr Lys Trp Thr Val Thr Val Glu Asp Gly Pro Thr Lys Ser Asp
 530 535 540

Pro Arg Cys Leu Thr Arg Tyr Tyr Ser Ser Ser Ile Asn Leu Glu Lys
 545 550 555 560

Asp Leu Ala Ser Gly Leu Ile Gly Pro Leu Leu Ile Cys Tyr Lys Glu
 565 570 575

Ser Val Asp Gln Arg Gly Asn Gln Met Met Ser Asp Lys Arg Asn Val
 580 585 590

Ile Leu Phe Ser Val Phe Asp Glu Asn Gln Ser Trp Tyr Leu Ala Glu
 595 600 605

Asn Ile Gln Arg Phe Leu Pro Asn Pro Asp Gly Leu Gln Pro Gln Asp
 610 615 620

Pro Glu Phe Gln Ala Ser Asn Ile Met His Ser Ile Asn Gly Tyr Val
 625 630 635 640

Phe Asp Ser Leu Gln Leu Ser Val Cys Leu His Glu Val Ala Tyr Trp
 645 650 655

Tyr Ile Leu Ser Val Gly Ala Gln Thr Asp Phe Leu Ser Val Phe Phe
 660 665 670

Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Lys His Lys Met Val Tyr Glu Asp Thr Leu Thr
 675 680 685

Leu Phe Pro Phe Ser Gly Glu Thr Val Phe Met Ser Met Glu Asn Pro
 690 695 700

Gly Leu Trp Val Leu Gly Cys His Asn Ser Asp Leu Arg Asn Arg Gly
 705 710 715 720

Met Thr Ala Leu Leu Lys Val Tyr Ser Cys Asp Arg Asp Ile Gly Asp
 725 730 735

Tyr Tyr Asp Asn Thr Tyr Glu Asp Ile Pro Gly Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly
 740 745 750

Lys Asn Val Ile Glu Pro Arg Asp Ile Ser Leu Pro Thr Phe Gln Pro
 755 760 765

Glu Glu Asp Lys Met Asp Tyr Asp Asp Ile Phe Ser Thr Glu Thr Lys
 770 775 780

Gly Glu Asp Phe Asp Ile Tyr Gly Glu Asp Glu Asn Gln Asp Pro Arg
 785 790 795 800

Ser Phe Gln Lys Arg Thr Arg His Tyr Phe Ile Ala Ala Val Glu Gln
 805 810 815
 Leu Trp Asp Tyr Gly Met Ser Glu Ser Pro Arg Ala Leu Arg Asn Arg
 820 825 830
 Ala Gln Asn Gly Glu Val Pro Arg Phe Lys Lys Val Val Phe Arg Glu
 835 840 845
 Phe Ala Asp Gly Ser Phe Thr Gln Pro Ser Tyr Arg Gly Glu Leu Asn
 850 855 860
 Lys His Leu Gly Leu Leu Gly Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Glu Val Glu Asp
 865 870 875 880
 Asn Ile Met Val Thr Phe Lys Asn Gln Ala Ser Arg Pro Tyr Ser Phe
 885 890 895
 Tyr Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Tyr Pro Asp Asp Gln Glu Gln Gly Ala Glu
 900 905 910
 Pro Arg His Asn Phe Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Thr Arg Thr Tyr Phe Trp
 915 920 925
 Lys Val Gln His His Met Ala Pro Thr Glu Asp Glu Phe Asp Cys Lys
 930 935 940
 Ala Trp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Asp Val Asp Leu Glu Lys Asp Val His Ser
 945 950 955 960
 Gly Leu Ile Gly Pro Leu Leu Ile Cys Arg Ala Asn Thr Leu Asn Ala
 965 970 975
 Ala His Gly Arg Gln Val Thr Val Gln Glu Phe Ala Leu Phe Phe Thr
 980 985 990
 Ile Phe Asp Glu Thr Lys Ser Trp Tyr Phe Thr Glu Asn Val Glu Arg
 995 1000 1005
 Asn Cys Arg Ala Pro Cys His Leu Gln Met Glu Asp Pro Thr Leu Lys
 1010 1015 1020
 Glu Asn Tyr Arg Phe His Ala Ile Asn Gly Tyr Val Met Asp Thr Leu
 1025 1030 1035 1040
 Pro Gly Leu Val Met Ala Gln Asn Gln Arg Ile Arg Trp Tyr Leu Leu
 1045 1050 1055
 Ser Met Gly Ser Asn Glu Asn Ile His Ser Ile His Phe Ser Gly His
 1060 1065 1070
 Val Phe Ser Val Arg Lys Lys Glu Glu Tyr Lys Met Ala Val Tyr Asn
 1075 1080 1085
 Leu Tyr Pro Gly Val Phe Glu Thr Val Glu Met Leu Pro Ser Lys Val
 1090 1095 1100

Gly Ile Trp Arg Ile Glu Cys Leu Ile Gly Glu His Leu Gln Ala Gly
 1105 1110 1115 1120
 Met Ser Thr Thr Phe Leu Val Tyr Ser Lys Glu Cys Gln Ala Pro Leu
 1125 1130 1135
 Gly Met Ala Ser Gly Arg Ile Arg Asp Phe Gln Ile Thr Ala Ser Gly
 1140 1145 1150
 Gln Tyr Gly Gln Trp Ala Pro Lys Leu Ala Arg Leu His Tyr Ser Gly
 1155 1160 1165
 Ser Ile Asn Ala Trp Ser Thr Lys Asp Pro His Ser Trp Ile Lys Val
 1170 1175 1180
 Asp Leu Leu Ala Pro Met Ile Ile His Gly Ile Met Thr Gln Gly Ala
 1185 1190 1195 1200
 Arg Gln Lys Phe Ser Ser Leu Tyr Ile Ser Gln Phe Ile Ile Met Tyr
 1205 1210 1215
 Ser Leu Asp Gly Arg Asn Trp Gln Ser Tyr Arg Gly Asn Ser Thr Gly
 1220 1225 1230
 Thr Leu Met Val Phe Phe Gly Asn Val Asp Ala Ser Gly Ile Lys His
 1235 1240 1245
 Asn Ile Phe Asn Pro Pro Ile Val Ala Arg Tyr Ile Arg Leu His Pro
 1250 1255 1260
 Thr His Tyr Ser Ile Arg Ser Thr Leu Arg Met Glu Leu Met Gly Cys
 1265 1270 1275 1280
 Asp Leu Asn Ser Cys Ser Met Pro Leu Gly Met Gln Asn Lys Ala Ile
 1285 1290 1295
 Ser Asp Ser Gln Ile Thr Ala Ser Ser His Leu Ser Asn Ile Phe Ala
 1300 1305 1310
 Thr Trp Ser Pro Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu His Leu Gln Gly Arg Thr Asn
 1315 1320 1325
 Ala Trp Arg Pro Arg Val Ser Ser Ala Glu Glu Trp Leu Gln Val Asp
 1330 1335 1340
 Leu Gln Lys Thr Val Lys Val Thr Gly Ile Thr Thr Gln Gly Val Lys
 1345 1350 1355 1360
 Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Met Tyr Val Lys Glu Phe Leu Val Ser Ser Ser
 1365 1370 1375
 Gln Asp Gly Arg Arg Trp Thr Leu Phe Leu Gln Asp Gly His Thr Lys
 1380 1385 1390
 Val Phe Gln Gly Asn Gln Asp Ser Ser Thr Pro Val Val Asn Ala Leu
 1395 1400 1405

Asp Pro Pro Leu Phe Thr Arg Tyr Leu Arg Ile His Pro Thr Ser Trp
 1410 1415 1420

Ala Gln His Ile Ala Leu Arg Leu Glu Val Leu Gly Cys Glu Ala Gln
 1425 1430 1435 1440

Asp Leu Tyr *

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 19 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: YES

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Peptide
- (B) LOCATION: 1..19
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Signal peptide of human

Factor VIII."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:

Met Gln Ile Glu Leu Ser Thr Cys Phe Phe Leu Cys Leu Leu Arg Phe
 1 5 10 15

Cys Phe Ser

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US99/05193

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(6) :C07H 21/00; C0K 14/755; C12N 15/11 15/12

US CL :435/69.6, 440; 530/383; 536/23.5

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 435/69.6, 440; 530/383; 536/23.5

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
NONE

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

APS, BIOSIS, MEDLINE, EMBASE

Search terms: porcine factor VIII, variant, deletion, substitution

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	US 5,663,060 A (LOLLAR et al) 02 September 1997, abstract, figures, claims.	1-16
Y	US 5,563,045 A (PITTMAN et al.) 08 October 1996, figures, claims.	3-4, 13-14
Y	EATON, D.L. et al. Construction and Characterization of an Active Factor VIII Variant Lacking the Central One-Third of the Molecule. Biochemistry. 30 December 1986, Vol. 25, No. 26, pages 8343-8347, especially abstract.	17-20

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	*T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
A document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	*X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
E earlier document published on or after the international filing date	*Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
L document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	*A* document member of the same patent family
O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	
P document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search

14 APRIL 1999

Date of mailing of the international search report

25 MAY 1999

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks
Box PCT
Washington, D.C. 20231

Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230

Authorized officer

DIAN JACOBSON

Telephone No. (703) 308-0196

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US99/05193

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	SCANDELLA, D. et al. Some Factor VIII Inhibitor Antibodies Recognize a Common Epitope Corresponding to C2 Domain Amino Acids 2248 Through 2312, Which Overlap a Phospholipid-binding Site. Blood. 01 September 1995, Vol. 86, No. 5, pages 1811-1819, especially abstract.	21-28